

עבדת שבת

Sabbath Prayers

A COMPLETE RITUAL

for

S A B B A T H E V E
S A B B A T H M O R N I N G
S A B B A T H A F T E R N O O N



NEW YORK
BLOCH PUBLISHING COMPANY
"THE JEWISH BOOK CONCERN"
1922

ANDOVER-HARVARD
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

H49.734

BM

685

.S23

1922

PUBLISHERS' NOTE

This volume of SABBATH PRAYERS, which follows the traditional Jewish ritual, presents in handy and compact form the complete services for the Sabbath—Evening, Morning and Afternoon—with a collection of Hymns and Anthems for congregations using such in their services. The new Prayers before the Kaddish, Prayers at the taking out of the Law, and Prayer for the Government, will add a dignified impressiveness to the services; while a number of additions in the Appendix will make this volume serviceable on all Sabbaths of the year.

COPYRIGHT, 1922, BY
BLOCH PUBLISHING COMPANY
NEW YORK

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CONTENTS

	Page
EVENING SERVICE.....	1
· Silent Devotion (Amidah).....	18
· Kiddush	26
Prayer before the Kaddish.....	29
Mourners' Kaddish.....	30
Yigdal	31
MORNING SERVICE	33
Prayer on putting on the Talith.....	49
Nishmath	74
· Silent Devotion (Amidah).....	88
· Hallel	98
Reading of the Law.....	104
Prayer for the Government.....	113
Additional Service.....	119
Prayer before the Kaddish.....	136
Mourners' Kaddish.....	137
AFTERNOON SERVICE.....	140
Mourners' Kaddish.....	156
APPENDIX	157
Chanukah	158
Rock of Ages.....	159
Counting the Omer	160
The Akedah.....	165
El Mole Rachamim.....	167
Prayer for the Sick.....	167
ANTHEMS	168
· HYMNS	174
Holy Sabbath-rest.....	174
God Ever Glorious.....	174

CONTENTS

HYMNS, Continued:

The Day of Worship.....	175
Thou Shalt Rest.....	175
Yearning for God.....	176
God of Our Fathers.....	176
God is in His Holy Temple.....	177
Father, Hear the Prayer.....	177
God of Might.....	178
America	179
Mourners' Kaddish (transliteration).....	180

Evening Service for the Sabbath

מִה־שָׁבוּ אֱלֹהֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכְּנֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל:
וְאֲנִי בָּרַב חֶסֶדְךָ אָבוֹא בֵּיתְךָ אֲשַׁתְּחֶנָּה אֶל-
הַיָּבֵל קִדְשֶׁךָ בִּירְאָתְךָ: יי אֶהְבְּתִי מְעֹן בֵּיתְךָ
וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן קְבוּרָךָ: וְאֲנִי אֲשַׁתְּחֶנָּה וְאֶבְרָעָה
אֶבְרָכָה לִפְנֵי-יי עֲשֵׂי: וְאֲנִי תַפְלְתִּי לָךְ יי עַת
רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בָּרַב-חֶסֶדְךָ עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

HOW goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, thy dwelling places, O Israel! Through Thine abundant goodness and mercy have I entered Thy house, O Lord, therefore will I reverently worship Thee in Thy holy sanctuary. O Lord, I love the site of Thy house, even the place where Thy glory dwelleth. Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker. Here will I give forth my supplication unto Thee. Render, then, this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in Thine abundant mercy, answer me and grant me Thy salvation.

קבלת שבת

At late services, or when one of the intermediate days of a Festival falls on Sabbath, it is customary to omit the following, and commence with שיר ליום השבת page 9.

Responsive Reading

תהלים צ"ה

לְכוּ נִרְנְנָה לַיהוָה, נְרִיעָה לְצֹר יִשְׁעֵינוּ:
נִקְדְּמָה פָנֵינוּ בְּתוֹדָה, בְּזִמְרוֹת נְרִיעַ לוֹ:
כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יְיָ, וּמִלֵּךְ גָּדוֹל עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים:
אֲשֶׁר בָּיְרוּ מַחְקֵי-אָרֶץ, וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ:
אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עֹשֶׂהוּ, וַיַּבֶּשֶׂת יַדָּיו יָצְרוּ:
בָּאוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְנִבְרָעָה, נִבְרָכָה לְפָנֵינוּ עֲשָׂנוּ:
כִּי הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֶנְחֵנוּ עִם מַרְעִיתוֹ וְצֵאן יָדוֹ,
הַיּוֹם אִם-יִבְקְלוּ תִשְׁמְעוּ:

אֲלִי-תִקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶּם בְּמִרְיָה כְּיוֹם מִסָּה בַמִּדְבָּר:
אֲשֶׁר נִסִּינוּ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, בְּחִנּוּנֵי גַם-רָאוּ פָעָלֵי:
אֲרָבָעִים שָׁנָה אָקוּט בְּדוֹר וְאָמַר עִם תַּעֲיִ
לִבְבֵהֶם, וְהֵם לֹא-יָדְעוּ דְרָכָיו:
אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְּאִפִּי, אִם-יִבְאוּ אֶל-מִנוּחָתִי:

תהלים צ"ו

שִׁירוֹ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חֹדֶשׁ, שִׁירוֹ לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

INAUGURATION OF THE SABBATH

At late services, or when one of the intermediate days of a Festival falls on Sabbath, it is customary to omit the following, and commence with "A Psalm, A Song for the Sabbath," page 9.

Responsive Reading.

Psalm xcv.

O come, let us exult before the Lord: let us shout for joy to the rock of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: let us shout for joy unto him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God, and a great king above all gods.

In his hand are the deep places of the earth; the heights of the mountains are his also.

The sea is his, and he made it; and his hands formed the dry land.

O come, let us worship and bow down; let us kneel before the Lord our maker.

For he is our God, and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. To-day, oh that ye would hearken to his voice!

Harden not your hearts as at Meribah, as in the day of Massah in the wilderness.

When your fathers tempted me, and proved me, although they had seen my work.

Forty years long was I wearied with that generation, and said, It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways.

Wherefore I swore in my wrath, that they should not enter into my rest.

Psalm xcvi.

O sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the earth. Sing unto the Lord, bless his

קבלת שבת

שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה בְּרִכּוֹ שְׁמוֹ בְּשָׂרוּ מִיּוֹם-לָיוֹם יִשְׁעָתוּ:
 סִפְרוּ בְּנוֹתַי בְּבוֹדוֹ בְּכָל-הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאוּתוֹ:
 כִּי גָדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד, נִרְאָה הוּא עַל-כָּל-
 אֱלֹהִים:

כִּי כָל-אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים, וַיְיָ שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה:
 הוֹדוּהֶרָר לְפָנָיו, עֹז וְתַפְאֶרֶת בְּמִקְדָּשׁוֹ:
 הָבוּ לַיהוָה מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים, הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד וְעֹז:
 הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, שְׂאוּ-מִנְחָה וּבָאוּ לְחַצְרוֹתָיו:
 הַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַיהוָה בְּהִדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ, חִילוּ מִפְּנֵי כָל-הָאָרֶץ:
 אָמְרוּ בְּנוֹתַי יְיָ מְלֹךְ, אֶת-תִּפְכוֹן תִּגַּל בַּל-תִּמְוֹט,
 יִדִּין עַמִּים בְּמִישְׁרִים:

יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתִגַּל הָאָרֶץ, יִרְעֵם הַיָּם וּמַלְאוֹ:
 יַעֲלוּ שָׂדֵי וְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-בּוֹ, אֹז וִירְגָנוּ כָּל-עַצֵּי-יָעָר:
 לְפָנֵי יְיָ כִּי בָא, כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹט הָאָרֶץ, יִשְׁפֹּט-
 תִּגַּל בְּצֶדֶק וְעַמִּים בְּיַמּוֹנָתוֹ:

תהלים צ"ז

יְיָ מְלֹךְ תִּגַּל הָאָרֶץ, יִשְׁמְחוּ אֲיִים רַבִּים:
 עֲנֹן וְעַרְפֶּל סְבִיבָיו, צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן בְּסָאוֹ:

Sing unto the Lord, bless his name: proclaim his salvation from day to day.

Recount his glory among the nations, his wondrous works among all the peoples.

For great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised; he is to be revered above all gods.

For all the gods of the peoples are things of nought: but the Lord made the heavens.

Splendor and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.

Give unto the Lord, ye families of the peoples, give unto the Lord glory and strength.

Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name: take an offering, and come into his courts.

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness; tremble before him, all the earth.

Say among the nations, the Lord reigneth: the world also is set firm that it cannot be moved: he shall judge the peoples with equity.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof. Let the plain triumph and all that is therein; yea, let all the trees of the forest exult

Before the Lord, for he cometh; for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and the peoples in his faithfulness.

Psalm xcvi.

The Lord reigneth; let the earth be glad; let the many coast-lands rejoice.

Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and justice are the foundation of his throne.

קבלת שבת

אש לִפְנֵי תַלְדִּי, וּתְלַחֵשׁ סָבִיב אֶרְצִי:

הַאִירוּ בְּרַקְוֵי תַבֵּל, רְאֵתָהּ וּתְחַל הָאָרֶץ:

הָרִים בְּדוֹנָג גִּמְסוּ מִלִּפְנֵי יְיָ, מִלִּפְנֵי אֲדוֹן כָּל-
הָאָרֶץ:

הַנִּדְדוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶדְקוּ, וְרָאוּ כָל-הָעַמִּים כְּבוֹדוֹ:
יָבִשׁוּ כָל-עֲבָדֵי פֶסֶל הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בְּאַלִּילִים,
הַשִּׁתְחוּדֵי-לוֹ כָּל-אֱלֹהִים:

שָׁמְעָה וַתִּשְׂמַח צִיּוֹן, וַתִּגְלֶנָּה בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה, לְמַעַן
מִשְׁפָּטֶיהָ יְיָ:

כִּי-אַתָּה יְיָ עָלִיוֹן עַל-כָּל-הָאָרֶץ, מֵאֵד גַּעֲלִיתָ
עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים:

אֶהְיֶה יְיָ שֵׁנִי רָע, שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹת חֲסִידָיו, מִיַּד
רָשָׁעִים יִצְיָלִים:

אוֹר-זָרַע לְצַדִּיק, וּלְיִשְׁרֵי-לֵב שִׁמְחָה:

שִׁמְחוּ צַדִּיקִים בְּיָי, וַהֲדוּ לְגֹבֵר קִדְשׁוֹ:

תהלים צ"ח

מִזְמוֹר, שִׁירוֹ לַיְי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ, כִּי נִפְלְאוֹת עָשָׂה,
הוֹשִׁיעָה-לוֹ יְמִינוֹ וַיִּזְרַע קִדְשׁוֹ:

A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his adversaries round about.

His lightnings illumine the world: the earth seeth and trembleth.

The mountains melt like wax before the Lord, before the Lord of the whole earth.

The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the peoples behold his glory.

Ashamed are all they that serve graven images, that make their boast of things of nought: worship him, all ye gods.

Zion heareth and rejoiceth, and the daughters of Judah are glad because of thy judgments, O Lord.

For thou, Lord, art most high above all the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

O ye that love the Lord, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his loving ones; he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Light is sown for the righteous, and joy for the upright in heart.

Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous; and give thanks to his holy name.

Psalm xcvi.

A Psalm. O sing unto the Lord a new song, for he hath done marvellous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath wrought salvation for him.

קבלת שבת

הוֹדִיעַ ייִ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ, לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם נִלְהַ אֲדָקָתוֹ:
 וְכִר חֲסִדוֹ וַיִּאֱמֹנְתוּ לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל, רָאוּ כָל-
 אֲפִס־אָרֶץ אֶת יְשׁוּעַת אֱלֹהֵינוּ:
 הִרְעִי לִי כָל-הָאָרֶץ, פֶּאֶחַ וְרִנְנוּ וּנְמָרוּ:
 וְמָרוּ לִי בְכִנּוּר, בְּכִנּוּר וְקוֹל וּמָרָה:
 בְּחִצְצָרוֹת וְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר, הִרְעִי לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ ייִ:
 יִרְעֵם הַיָּם וּמִלֵּאוֹ, תִּבֵּל וַיִּשְׁבִּי בָהּ:
 נִהְרֹת יִמְחֲאוּ-כָף, יַחַד הָרִים יִרְנְנוּ:
 לִפְנֵי ייִ כִּי בָא לְשֹׁפֵט הָאָרֶץ, יִשְׁפֹּט-תִּבֵּל בְּאֶדְכָּן
 וְעַמִּים בְּמִישְׁרִים:

תהלים צ"ט

ייִ מֶלֶךְ יִרְנְנוּ עַמִּים יֹשֵׁב בְּרוּבִים תִּנּוּט הָאָרֶץ:
 ייִ בְּצִיּוֹן גָּדוֹל, וְכֵם הוּא עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים:
 יוֹדוּ שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא, קָדוֹשׁ הוּא:
 וְעַז מֶלֶךְ מִשְׁפָּט אָהֵב, אֶתָּה כּוֹנֵנֶת מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל.
 מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בִּיעֲקֹב אֶתָּה עֲשִׂיתָ:
 רֹמְמוּ ייִ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוּ לְהֵדֶם רִנְלִיו,
 קָדוֹשׁ הוּא:

The Lord hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he revealed in the sight of the nations.

He hath remembered his lovingkindness and his faithfulness toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Shout for joy unto the Lord, all the earth; break forth into exultation, and sing praises.

Sing praises unto the Lord with the lyre; with the lyre and the sound of song.

With trumpets and the sound of the horn shout for joy before the king, the Lord.

Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof, the world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the streams clap their hands, let the mountains exult together

Before the Lord, for he cometh to judge the earth: he will judge the world with righteousness, and the peoples with equity.

Psalm xcix.

The Lord reigneth; let the peoples tremble: he sitteth above the cherubim; let the earth be moved.

The Lord is great in Zion; and he is high above all the peoples.

Let them give thanks to thy great and dreaded name; holy is he.

And the strength of a king that loveth justice thou didst establish in equity; thou hast wrought justice and righteousness in Jacob.

Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his footstool: holy is he.

קבלת שבת

מִשָּׁח וְאַהֲרֹן בְּבִהְיוֹ וְשִׁמְוֵאל בְּקִרְאֵי שְׁמוֹ.
קִרְאִים אֶל־יְיָ וְהוּא יַעֲנֶם:

בְּעֲמֹד עֲנֵן יִדְבֹר אֲלֵיהֶם שְׁמְרוּ עֲדֹתָיו וְחֹק
נִתְּן־לָמוֹ:

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אַתָּה עֲנִיתָם, אֵל נִשְׂא הָיִיתָ לָהֶם
וְנָקָם עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם:

רֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לְהַר קְדֹשׁ, בִּי קְדוֹשׁ
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

חזלים ב'ט

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד, הָבֹ לִי בְּגֵי אֱלִים, הָבֹ לִי
קְבוֹד וְעֹז:

הָבֹ לִי קְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לִי בְּהִדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ:
קוֹל יְיָ עַל הַמַּיִם, אֶל־הַקְּבוֹד הַרְעִים, יְיָ עַל־
מַיִם רַבִּים:

קוֹל־יְיָ בִּקְחָה, קוֹל יְיָ בְּהִדְרָה:
קוֹל יְיָ שִׁבַּר אֲרָזִים, וַיִּשְׁבֹּר יְיָ אֶת־אֲרָזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן:
נִיבְרְקִיהֶם בְּמוֹעֵגָל, לְבָנוֹן וְשָׁרְיוֹן בָּמוֹ בְּגִד־אֲמִים:
קוֹל־יְיָ חֲצֹב לְהַבֹּת אֵשׁ:

Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name, called upon the Lord, and he answered them.

He spake unto them in the pillar of cloud: they kept his testimonies, and the statute that he gave them.

Thou didst answer them, O Lord our God: a forgiving God thou wast unto them, though thou tookest vengeance on their misdeeds.

Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his holy mount; for the Lord our God is holy.

Psalm xxix.

A Psalm of David. Give unto the Lord, O ye children of the mighty, give unto the Lord glory and strength.

Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

The voice of the Lord is upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth, even the Lord upon the great waters.

The voice of the Lord is powerful; the voice of the Lord is full of majesty.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedars, yea, the Lord breaketh in pieces the cedars of Lebanon. He maketh them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young wild-ox.

The voice of the Lord cleaveth flames of fire.

קול יי יחיל מְדָבָר, יחיל יי מְדָבָר קָדֵשׁ:

קול יי יחולל אֵילוֹת וַיִּחַשֵּׁף יַעְרוֹת, וּבְהִיכֵלֹ

פָּלוֹ אָמַר כְּבוֹד:

יי לַמְבוּל יָשָׁב, וַיֵּשֶׁב יי מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם:

יי עוֹ לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן, יי וַיְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

Reader and Congregation:

לָקָה רוּדִי לְקִרְאָת פִּלָּה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

לָקָה רוּדִי לְקִרְאָת פִּלָּה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

שְׁמוֹר וְזָכוֹר בְּדְבוּר אֶחָד. הַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ אֵל הַמִּיָּחָד.

יי אֶחָד וְשִׁמּוֹ אֶחָד. לְשֵׁם וּלְתַפְאֲרַת וּלְתִהְיֻלָּה:

לָקָה רוּדִי לְקִרְאָת פִּלָּה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

לְקִרְאָת שַׁבָּת לָכוּ וְנִלְכָּה. כִּי הִיא מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה.

מֵרֵאשׁ מִקְנָהם נְסִיבָה. סוּף מַעֲשֵׂה בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה

תִּתְחַלָּה:

לָקָה רוּדִי לְקִרְאָת פִּלָּה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

מִקְדָּשׁ מֶלֶךְ עִיר מְלוּכָה. קוֹמֵי צְאֵי מִתּוֹךְ

הַהִפְכָּה. רַב לָךְ שַׁבָּת בְּעֶמְקַת הַבְּכָא. וְהוּא

יִתְחַמּוֹל עָלֶיךָ חֲמֻלָּה:

לָקָה רוּדִי לְקִרְאָת פִּלָּה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

The voice of the Lord maketh the wilderness to tremble; the Lord maketh tremble the wilderness of Kadesh.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to travail, and strippeth the forests bare: and in his temple everything saith, Glory.

The Lord sat as king at the flood; yea, the Lord sitteth as king for ever.

The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people with peace.

Reader and Congregation.

*Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

"Observe" and "Remember the Sabbath day," the only God caused us to hear in a single utterance:† the Lord is One, and his name is One to his renown and his glory and his praise. Come, etc.

Come, let us go to meet the Sabbath, for it is a well-spring of blessing; from the beginning, from of old it was ordained,—last in production, first in thought. Come, etc.

O sanctuary of our King, O regal city, arise, go forth from thy overthrow; long enough hast thou dwelt in the valley of weeping; verily He will have compassion upon thee. Come, etc.

* In this poem, written in the form of an acrostic on the name of the author, R. Shelomo Halevi (Alkabets), the Sabbath is personified as a bride, whose visit to the faithful of Israel it is desired to honor and welcome.

† A reference to the Midrashic explanation (see *Talmud Shebuoth*, 20b) of the discrepancy between the two versions of the Fourth Commandment in Exodus xx. 8 and Deut. v. 12.

הַתְּנַעֲרִי מֵעֶפֶר קוֹמִי. לְבָשִׁי בְּגָדֵי תִפְאַרְתְּךָ
עָמִי. עַל־יָד בֶּן־יִשְׂרָאֵל בֵּית הַלְחָמִי. קָרָבָה אֶל־
נַפְשִׁי נֶאֱלָה:

לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
הַתְּעוּבְרִי הַתְּעוּבְרִי. כִּי בָא אֲנִיךָ קוֹמִי אֲוִרִי.
עוֹרִי עוֹרִי שִׁיר דְּבָרִי. כְּבוֹד יְיָ עָלֶיךָ נִגְלָה:
לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
לֹא תִבְשִׂי וְלֹא תִכְלָמִי. מִה תִּשְׁתַּוְּחָחִי וּמִה תִּהְיֶמֶי.
כָּךְ יִיחָסוּ עֲנִי עָמִי. וְנִבְנְתָה עִיר עַל־תִּלְכָּה:
לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
וְהָיוּ לְמִשְׁפָּה שְׂאֵסוּךָ וְרַחֲקוּ כָל־מְבַלְעֶיךָ. יִשִּׁישׁ
עָלֶיךָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ. בְּמִשְׁוֹשׁ חֲתָן עַל־כֶּלֶה:
לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל תִּפְרֹצִי. וְאַתְּ־יְיָ תִּפְעֲרִיצִי. עַל־יָד־
אִישׁ בֶּן פִּרְצִי. וְנִשְׁמָחָה וְנִגִּילָה:
לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
בּוֹאִי בְּשָׁלוֹם עֲמֻתָּת בַּעֲלָה. גַּם בְּשִׁמְחָה וּבְצִהָלָה.
תּוֹךְ אֲמוּנִי עִם סִגְלָה. בּוֹאִי כָלָה. בּוֹאִי כָלָה:
לָכָה דוּדִי לְקִרְאָת כֶּלֶה. פָּנִי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

Shake thyself from the dust, arise, put on the garments of thy glory, O my people! Through the son of Jesse, the Bethlehemite, draw Thou nigh unto my soul, redeem it.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

Arouse thyself, arouse thyself, for thy light is come: arise, shine; awake, awake; give forth a song; the glory of the Lord is revealed upon thee.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

Be not ashamed, neither be confounded. Why art thou cast down, and why art thou disquieted? The poor of my people trust in thee, and the city shall be builded on her own mound.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

And they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that would swallow thee shall be far away: thy God shall rejoice over thee, as a bridegroom rejoiceth over his bride.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

Thou shalt spread abroad on the right hand and on the left, and thou shalt reverence the Lord. Through the offspring of Perez we also shall rejoice and be glad.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

Come in peace, thou crown of thy husband, with rejoicing and with cheerfulness, in the midst of the faithful of the chosen people; come, O bride; come, O bride.

Come, my friend, to meet the bride; let us welcome the presence of the Sabbath.

Responsive Reading:

מזמור שיר ליום השבת.

טוב להודות ליהוה ולומר לשמך עליון:

לחגיד בבקר חסדך ואמונתך בגילות:

עלי-עשור ועלי-נגבל עלי הנגיון בקנור:

כי שמתני יהוה בפעלך במעשי ידך ארנן:

מהנדרלו מעשיך יהוה מאד עמקו מחשבתך:

איש בער לא ידע וכסיל לא-יבין את-זאת:

בפרח רשעים כמו-עשב ויאצו כל-פעלי און

להשמדם ערי-ער:

ואתה מרום לעלם יהוה:

כי תנה איביך יהוה כיהנה איביך יאברו

יתפרדו כל-פעלי און:

ותתם כראים קרני בלתי בשמן רענן:

*Responsive Reading:***A Psalm, A Song for the Sabbath Day.**

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord,
and to sing praises unto thy name. O Most High.

To declare thy lovingkindness in the morning,
and thy faithfulness every night.

With an instrument of ten strings and with a
harp, with thoughtful music upon the lyre.

For thou, O Lord, hast made me rejoice through
thy work: I will exult in the works of thy hands.

How great are thy works, O Lord; thy thoughts
are very deep.

A brutish man knoweth it not, neither doth a fool
understand this:

When the wicked sprang up as the grass, and all
the workers of iniquity flourished, it was that they
might be destroyed for ever.

But thou, O Lord, art on high for evermore.

For, lo, thine enemies, O lord, for, lo, thine en-
emies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall
be scattered.

But my horn hast thou exalted, like that of the
wild-ox; I am anointed with fresh oil.

קבלת שבת

נִתְּבַט עֵינֵי בְּשׂוּרֵי בִקְמִים עָלַי מְרַעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה

אֲנִי:

צַדִּיק בַּתְּמָר יִפְרַח כְּאַרְזוֹ בְּלִבָּנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה:

שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְהוָה בְּחִצְרוֹת אֶלְהִינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ:

עוֹד יְנוּבּוֹן בְּשִׁיבָה דְּשָׁנִים וְרַעְנָנִים יִהְיוּ:

לְחַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה צוּרֵי וְלֹא עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ:

יְהוָה מְלֶכֶךְ גָּאוֹת לִבֶּשׁ לִבֶּשׁ יְהוָה עוֹ הַתְּאֵזֶר

אֶת־תְּבוֹן תַּבֵּל בַּל־תִּמּוֹט:

נָכוֹן כִּסְאָךְ מֵאֹז מַעוֹלָם אָתָּה:

נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת יְהוָה נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם. יִשְׂאוּ

נְהָרוֹת דְּכָכִם:

מִקְלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים אֲדִירִים מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם אֲדִיר

בְּמָרוֹם יְהוָה:

עֲדִיתִךְ גִּלְגָּמֵנוּ מְאֹד לְבֵיתֶךָ נִאֲוָה־קֹּדֶשׁ יְהוָה

לְאַרְךְ יָמִים:

Mine eye also hath seen my desire on mine enemies; mine ears have heard my desire of them that rose up against me, doers of evil.

The righteous shall spring up like a palm-tree; he shall grow tall like a cedar in Lebanon.

Planted in the house of the Lord, they shall blossom in the courts of our God.

They shall still shoot forth in old age; they shall be full of sap and green.

To declare that the Lord is upright; he is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

The Lord reigneth; he hath robed him in majesty; the Lord hath robed him, yea, he hath girded himself with strength.

The world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved.

Thy throne is set firm from of old: thou art from everlasting.

The streams have lifted up, O Lord, the streams have lifted up their voice; the streams lift up their roaring.

Than the voices of many waters, mighty waters, breakers of the sea, more mighty is the Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are very faithful: holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, for evermore.

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְנַחֵל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֹה רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
 בְּרֵעֵיתָהּ. וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוּן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוּן
 וּבְחַיֵּי דִי-כָל-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזֶמֶן קָרִיב.
 וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֹה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא:

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא
 וַיִּתְנַדָּר וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלַּל שְׁמֹה דִּי-קֻדְשָׁא.
 בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְא מִן-כָּל-בְּרִכָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא
 וְשִׁבְחָתָא וְנִחְמָתָא דִּי-אֲמִירֵן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ
 אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
 כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ.
 וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:—Amen.

Reader and Mourners:

Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his Kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader and Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessing and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:—Amen.

(Congregation rises.)

Reader:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרָךְ:

Congregation and Reader:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
בִּדְבָרוֹ מַעְרִיב עֲרָבִים. בְּחֶקְמָה פּוֹתֵחַ שְׁעָרִים.
וּבְתַבּוּנָה מַשְׁנֶה עֲתִים. וּמַחְלִיף אֶת הַזְּמַנִּים.
וּמַסְדֵּר אֶת־הַבּוֹקָבִים בְּמַשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בְּרִקְיעַ
בְּרָצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וְלַיְלָה. גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי־
חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעְבִּיר יוֹם וּמְבִיא
לַיְלָה. וּמְבַדֵּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת
שְׁמוֹ: אֵל חַי וְקַיִם תָּמִיד יִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעְרִיב עֲרָבִים:

אֶהְבֵּת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹךְ אֲהַבָּתָּ. תּוֹרָה
וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לְמִדָּתָּ. עַל כֵּן
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׂבְכֵנוּ וּבְקִיּוּמָנוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה בְּחִקְיֹךְ. וְנִשְׁמַח

(Congregation rises.)

Reader.

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Congregation and Reader:

Blessed is the Lord who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who at thy word bringest on the evening twilight, with wisdom openest the gates of the heavens, and with understanding changest times and variest the seasons, and arranges the stars in their watches in the sky, according to thy will. Thou createst day and night; thou rollest away the light from before the darkness, and the darkness from before the light; thou makest the day to pass and the night to approach, and dividest the day from the night, the Lord of hosts is thy name; a God living and enduring continually, mayest thou reign over us for ever and ever. Blessed art thou, O Lord who bringest on the evening twilight.

With everlasting love thou hast loved the house of Israel, thy people; a Law and commandments, statutes and judgments hast thou taught us. Therefore, O Lord our God, when we lie down and when we rise up we will meditate on thy statutes: yea, we

בְּרַבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם
חַיֵּינוּ וְאַרְךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם גְּדוּלָּה יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה.
וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אֶל תַּסִּיר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עֲמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(Congregation rises.)

Reader, then Choir and Congregation:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:
בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלָכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

Reader:

וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אֶת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לֵבְךָ וּבְכָל-
נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר
אֲנֹכִי מֵצִיךָ הַיּוֹם עַל-לֵבְךָ: וְשָׁנָתָם לְבָנֶיךָ
וְדַבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ
וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת עַל-יָדְךָ
וְהָיוּ לְמִטְפֹּת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזוֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

will rejoice in the words of thy Law and in thy commandments for ever; for they are our life and the length of our days, and we will meditate on them day and night. And mayest thou never take away thy love from us. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who lovest thy people Israel.

(Congregation rises.)

Reader, then Choir and Congregation:

Hear, O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is One.

Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

Reader:

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shalt be upon thine heart: and thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be for frontlets between thine eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמַע תִּשְׁמָעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מֵצִוֶּה
 אִתְּכֶם הַיּוֹם לֹא־הִבָּה אֶת־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעַבְדּוֹ בְּכָל־
 לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטֶּר־אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ יוֹרֵה
 וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאִסְפֹּת דְּגָנָה וְתִרְשֹׁף וַיִּצְהָרָה: וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב
 בְּשָׂדֶךָ לְבִהְמֹתֶךָ וְאֵבֶלֶת וְשִׁבְעֵת: הַשְׂמִירוֹ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתָּה
 לְבַבְכֶם וְסִרְתֶּם וּבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם
 לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף־יְהוָה בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה
 מִטֶּר וְהִאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וּבַדְתֶּם מִהָרָה מֵעַל
 הָאָרֶץ הַפְּסָה אֲשֶׁר יְרוּהָ נָתַן לָכֶם: וְשִׁמַּתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי
 אֱלֹהַ עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וְקִשְׁרַתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־
 גִּידְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְמוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִבְדֶּתֶם אֹתָם אֶת־
 גִּידְכֶם לְדָבָר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּכֶם בְּבִיתְכֶם וּבְלִכְתְּכֶם בַּדֶּרֶךְ
 וּבְשִׁכְבְּכֶם וּבְקוּמָה: וּבְתִבַּתֶּם עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְכֶם וּבְשַׁעְרֵיכֶם:
 לִמְעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמֵי גִידְכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע
 יְהוָה לְאַבְרָהָם לֵאמֹר לָהֶם כִּי־יָמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דָּבָר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וְעָשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כַּנְפֵי בְגֵדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם
 וְנָתַנּוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכַּנֹּף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִית
 וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְהוָה וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם
 וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם
 זָנִים אֲחֲרֵיהֶם:

And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them; and the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and ye perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them your children, talking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates: that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, upon the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them a fringe upon the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of each corner a cord of blue: and it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye go not about after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye use to go astray:

לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם
קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר
הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, לֵהָיוֹת לָכֶם
לֵאלֹהִים, אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Reader:

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אָמֵת:

אָמֵת וַאֲמוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְכֵן עָלֵינוּ, כִּי הוּא יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זולָתוֹ, וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ. הַפּוֹדֵנוּ
מִיַּד מְלָכִים, מִלִּבְנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הָעָרִיצִים.
הָאֵל הַנּוֹפֵרֵעַ לָנוּ מִצְרַיִם, וְהַמְּשַׁלֵּם נְמוֹל לְכָל־
אוֹיְבֵי גִפְשָׁנוּ. הָעֹשֶׂה גְדֻלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֶקֶר,
וְנִפְלְאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר. הַשֵּׁם גִּפְשָׁנוּ בַּחַיִּים,
וְלֹא־נָתַן לַמוֹט רִגְלֵנוּ. הַמְּדַרְיֵקֵנוּ עַל־בְּמוֹת
אוֹיְבֵינוּ, וַיַּגֵּם קִרְנֵנוּ עַל־כָּל־שֹׂנְאֵינוּ. הָעֹשֶׂה־לָּנוּ
נִסִּים וּנְקָמָה בַּפֶּרֶעַה, אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶרֶץ
בְּנֵי־חָם. הַמְּכֶה בְּעֶבְרָתוֹ כָּל־בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם,
וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵירוֹת עוֹלָם.
הַמַּעֲבִיר בָּנוּ בֵּין גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף, אֶת רוֹדְפֵינוּ

That ye may remember and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Reader:

The Lord your God is truth.

True and trustworthy is all this, and it is established with us that he is the Lord our God, and there is none beside him, and that we, Israel, are his people. It is he who redeemed us from the hand of kings, even our King, who delivered us from the grasp of all the terrible ones; the God, who on our behalf dealt out punishment to our adversaries, and requited all the enemies of our soul; who doeth great things past finding out, yea, and wonders without number; who holdeth our soul in life, and hath not suffered our feet to be moved; who made us tread upon the high places of our enemies, and exalted our horn over all them that hated us; who wrought for us miracles and vengeance upon Pharaoh, signs and wonders in the land of the children of Ham; who in his wrath smote all the first-born of Egypt, and brought forth his people Israel from among them to everlasting freedom; who made his children pass between the divisions of the Red Sea, but sank their pursuers

וְאֵת שׁוֹנְאֵיהֶם בְּתַהֲמוֹת טָבַע. וְרָאוּ בָנָיו וְזִבְרָתוֹ,
שָׁבְחוּ וְהוֹדוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ, וּמִלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ
עֲלֵיהֶם. מִשָּׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָךְ עָנוּ שִׁירָה,
בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ בָלֵם.

Reader and Congregation:

מִי בְמִקְדָּה בָּאִלִּים יְהוָה. מִי בְמִקְדָּה נֶאֱדָר
בְּקֹדֶשׁ, נוֹרָא תַהֲלוֹת, עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא:
מִלְכוּתְךָ רָאוּ בָנֶיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מִשָּׁה. וְהָ
אֵלֵי עָנוּ. וְאָמְרוּ.

יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

וַיֹּאמֶר, בִּי-פָדָה יְיָ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב, וַיִּנָּאֻלוּ מִיַּד חֲזָק
מִמֶּנּוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. נָא לִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

הַשְׁכִּיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מִלִּפְנֵי
לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִפְת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. וְתִקְנֵנוּ בְּעֲצָה
טוֹבָה מִלִּפְנֵיךָ. וְחַשִּׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. וְהִגֵּן בְּעֲדָנוּ.
וְהִסֵּר מִעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב, דָּבָר, וְחֶרֶב, וְרָעָב, וְגִזּוֹן, וְהִסֵּר
שָׁטָן מִלִּפְנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבָצַל בְּנִפְיֶךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ,

and their enemies in the depths. Then his children beheld his might; they praised and gave thanks unto his name, and willingly accepted his sovereignty. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song unto thee with great joy, saying, all of them,

Reader and Congregation:

Who is like unto thee, O lord, among the mighty ones? Who is like unto thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing wonders?

Thy children beheld thy sovereign power, as thou didst cleave the sea before Moses: they exclaimed, This is my God! and said,

The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

And it is said, For the Lord hath delivered Jacob, and redeemed him from the hand of him that was stronger than he. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hast redeemed Israel.

Cause us, O Lord our God, to lie down in peace, and raise us up, O our King, unto life. Spread over us the tabernacle of thy peace; direct us aright through thine own good counsel; save us for thy name's sake; be thou a shield about us; remove from us every enemy, pestilence, sword, famine and sorrow; remove also the adversary from before us and from behind us. O shelter us beneath the shadow of thy wings;

כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אֶתָּה, כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ חַנוּן
וְרַחוּם אֶתָּה. וּשְׁמֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבֹאֵנוּ, לְחַיִּים
וּלְשָׁלוֹם מִעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִבַּת
שְׁלוֹמָךְ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הַפּוֹרֵשׁ סִבַּת שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְעַל-יִירוּשָׁלָיִם:

שמות ל"א ט"ד"ז

וּשְׁמְרוּ בְּגִי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשָּׁבָת. לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת-
הַשָּׁבָת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
אוֹת הוּא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי-שֹׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְיָ אֶת-
הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת-הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

Reader. יִתְנַבֵּל וַיִּתְקַבֵּשׁ שְׁמָה רַבָּא. בְּעָלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
בְּרַעֲיָתָהּ. וַיְמַלִּיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דִּי-
כָּל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֻגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. and Reader. יְהֵא שְׁמָה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי

עָלְמָא.

Reader. יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח, וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם, וַיִּתְשַׁא
וַיִּתְהַדָּר, וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמָה דִּי-קְדֻשָּׁא בָּרִיךְ הוּא.
לְעָלָא מִן-כָּל-בְּרִכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנַחֲמָתָא
דִּי-אֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

for thou, O God, art our Guardian and our Deliverer; yea, thou, O God, art a gracious and merciful King; and guard our going out and our coming in unto life and unto peace from this time forth and for evermore; yea, spread over us the tabernacle of thy peace. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who spreadest the tabernacle of peace over us and over all thy people Israel, and over Jerusalem.

Exodus xxxi. 16, 17.

And the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever, that in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and ceased from his work.

Reader. Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader. Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader. Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

The following prayer, to p. 24, is said standing and in silence.

אֲדֹנָי, שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל
 הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא, אֵל עֶלְיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים,
 וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר חֲסֵדֵי אֲבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גּוֹאֵל
 לְבָנֵי בְנֵיהֶם, לְמַעַן שְׁמוּ בְּאַהֲבָה:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וְזָכְרנוּ לַחַיִּים מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
 לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:
 מִלֶּךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. מֶלֶךְ
 אַבְרָהָם:
 אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי, מַחְיֶה מֵתִים אַתָּה,
 רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly
 until the First Day of Passover say:—*

מְשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:
 מְבַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מַחְיֶה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים
 רַבִּים. סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים, וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים, וּמַתִּיר

The following prayer, to p. 24, is said standing and in silence.

O Lord, open thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for thine own sake, O living God.

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, thou quickenest the dead, thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly until the First Day of Passover say:—

Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keep-

אֲסוּרִים, וּמִקְנֵים אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפְרָה. מִי כְמוֹד,
בְּעַל גְּבוּרֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ. מִלֵּךְ מַמִּית וּמַחְיֶה,
וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

מִי כְמוֹד אֵל הַרְחָמִים וּזְכָר יִצְחָק לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
וְנֶאֱמָן אֶתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מִתְּחִיל הַמֵּתִים:

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ;

On the Sabbath of Penitence, conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמִּלֵּךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

אַתָּה קֹדֶשׁ אֶת-יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשִׁמְךָ. תְּכַלִּית
מַעֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבִרְכָתוֹ מִכָּל-הַיָּמִים,
וּקְדוּשָׁתוֹ מִכָּל-הַיָּמִים. וְכֵן כְּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:
וַיְכַלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צִבְאָם: וַיְכַל
אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה,
וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל-מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה:

est thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Who is like unto thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures unto life?

Yea, faithful art thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.

Thou art holy, and thy name is holy, and holy beings praise thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—
the holy King.

Thou didst hallow the seventh day unto thy name, as the end of the creation of heaven and earth; thou didst bless it above all days, and didst hallow it above all seasons; and thus it is written in thy Law:

And the heaven and the earth were finished and all their host. And on the seventh day God had finished his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day, and he hal-

•

וַיִּכְרֹךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי
בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל־מְלָאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים
לַעֲשׂוֹת:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו, וְתַן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתָךְ. שְׂפָעֵנוּ
מִטּוֹבָךְ, וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתָךְ, וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
שַׁבַּת קִדְּשָׁךְ. וְנִזְכֹּר כִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִקְדָּשִׁי שְׁמֹךְ:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. מִקְדָּשׁ הַשְּׁבִיט:

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפִּלָּתָם.
וְהַשֵּׁב אֶת הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאֲשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל,
וּתַפִּלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן. וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן
תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ:

*On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover, and
Tabernacles the following is added:—*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יִסְלַח וְיִבְאֵ, וְיִגְיַע, וְיִרְאֶה
וְיִרְצֶה וְיִשְׁמַע, וְיִפְקֹד וְיִזְכֹּר, וְיִכְרַנְנוּ וּפִקְדָנוּנוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן מְשִׁיחַ בֶּן דָּוִד עֲבָדְךָ. וְזָכְרוֹן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם

lowed it because he rested thereon from all his work which God had created and made.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by thy commandments, and grant our portion in thy Law; satisfy us with thy goodness, and gladden us with thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve thee in truth; and in thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow thy name, rest thereon. Blessed are thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto thee.

On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover and Tabernacles the following is added:—

Our God and God of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David thy servant, of Jerusalem thy holy city, and of all thy people the house of

עיר קדש. וזכרון כל עמך בית ישראל לפניך. לפליטה ולמוצה, לחן ולחם ולרחמים, ולתמים ולשלום, ביום

<i>On Tabernacles—</i>		<i>On Passover—</i>		<i>On New Moon—</i>
חג הסוכות		חג המצות		ראש החודש

מזה. וזכרנו יי אלהינו, בו למוצה, ופקדנו בו לברכה. והושיענו בו לתמים. ובדבר ישועה ורחמים, חוס ותנוג, ורחם עלינו והושיענו. כי אלה עינינו. כי אל מלך מנון ורחום אתה:

ותחננה עינינו, בשוכך לציון ברחמים. ברוך אתה יי. המחזיר שכינתו לציון:

מודים אנחנו לך, שאתה הוא יי אלהינו, ואלהי אבותינו, לעולם ועד. צור חיינו, מן ישענו, אתה הוא לדור ודור. נוֹדָה לך ונספר תהלתך, על חיינו המסורים בידך, ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך, ועל נפיש שבכל-יום עמנו, ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת, ערב וקֶר וצָהָרִים. השׁוּב, כי לא-כלו רחמיך. וְהַמְרַחֵם, כי לא-תמו חסדיך, מעולם קוֹנֵנו לך:

Israel, bringing deliverance and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of

<i>On New Moon</i> <i>say—</i> the New Moon.	<i>On Passover—</i> the Feast of Un- leavened Bread.	<i>On Tabernacles</i> the Feast of Tabernacles.
--	--	---

Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being; be mindful of us for blessing, and save us unto life; by thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us; have mercy upon us and save us; for our eyes are bent upon thee, because thou art a gracious and merciful God and King.

And let our eyes behold thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who restorest thy divine presence unto Zion.

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto thee and declare thy praise for our lives which are committed unto thy hand, and for our souls which are in thy charge, and for thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for thy wonders and thy benefits which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in thee.

On Chanukah the following is added:—

על הנסים, ועל הפֶּרֶקֶן, ועל הגְּבוּרוֹת, ועל התְּשׁוּעוֹת,
ועל המִלְחָמוֹת, שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאַבוֹתֵינוּ, בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:
בַּיָּמִי מִתְּחִילָה, בְּיָוִחְנָן כַּהֵן גָּדוֹל מִשְׁמוֹנָאִי וּבָנָיו,
בְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יוֹן הַרְשָׁעָה עַל־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, לְהַשְׁכִּיחַם
תּוֹרָתְךָ, וּלְהַעֲבִירם מִחֻקֵּי רַצוֹנְךָ. וְאַתָּה, בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים
עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בַּעַת צָרָתָם. רַבָּת אֶת־רִיבָם, הִנֵּת אֶת־דִּינָם,
נָקַמְתָּ אֶת־נִקְמָתָם. מָסַרְתָּ גְבוּרִים בְּיַד חֲלָשִׁים, וַרְבִּים
בְּיַד מַעֲשִׂים, וּמַמְאִים בְּיַד מְהוּרִים, וְרָשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים,
וְזָרִים בְּיַד עוֹמְקֵי תּוֹרָתְךָ. וְלָךְ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ
בְּעוֹלָמְךָ, וּלְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ, תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֶרֶקֶן
בַּהִיּוֹם הַזֶּה. וְאַחֲרַיִךְ בָּאוּ בָנֶיךָ לְדַבֵּר בִּיתְּךָ, וּפָנוּ אֶת־
הַיְכָלְךָ, וּמָהָרוּ אֶת־מִקְדָּשְׁךָ, וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחִצְרוֹת
קִדְשֶׁךָ. וּמָדַעוּ שְׂמוֹנֶת יָמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלֶינוּ, לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל
לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

וְעַל־כֵּלָם יִתְפָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מִלְּבָנֵינוּ, תָּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים, כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ:

On Chanukah the following is added:—

We thank thee also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by thee, as well as for the wars which thou didst wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against thy people Israel to make them forgetful of thy Law, and to force them to transgress the statutes of thy will, then didst thou in thine abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble; thou didst plead their cause, thou didst judge their suit, thou didst avenge their wrong; thou deliveredst the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with thy Law: for thyself thou didst make a great and holy name in thy world, and for thy people Israel thou didst work a great deliverance and redemption as at this day. And thereupon thy children came into the oracle of thy house, cleansed thy temple, purified thy sanctuary, kindled lights in thy holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto thy great name.

For all these things thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

O inscribe all the children of thy covenant for a happy life.

וכל החיים יודוך סָלָה. ויהללו אֶת־שִׁמְךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. הָאֵל יִשׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרָתָנוּ סָלָה. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וְלֶךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שָׁלוֹם רַב עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ תָּשִׁים לְעוֹלָם.
כִּי אַתָּה הוּא מִלֶּכֶךְ אֲדוֹן לְכָל הַשָּׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב
בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת
וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים. בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם. וּפְרִנְסָה טוֹבָה. נִזְכָּר
וְנִקְתָּב לְפָנֶיךָ. אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ. בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. לַחַיִּים
טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּשָׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהֵי. נִצּוֹר לְשׁוֹנֵי מִרְעֵי. וּשְׁפָתַי מִדְּבַר
מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם. וְנַפְשֵׁי בָעֶפֶר
לְכָל תְּהִיָּה: פָּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto thee for ever, and shall praise thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Grant abundant peace unto Israel thy people for ever; for thou art the sovereign Lord of all peace; and may it be good in thy sight to bless thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before thee, we and all thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who makest peace.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, who blessest thy people Israel with peace.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to thy Law, and let my soul

תִּרְדוּם נִפְשֵׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשָׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה, מִהֲרָה
הִפֵּר עֲצָתָם, וְקִלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבוֹתָם. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן
שְׁמִיךְ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יִמְיֶנְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קִדְשֶׁתְךָ.
עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן תּוֹרַתְךָ. לְמַעַן יִחַלְצוּן יִדְיֶיךָ.
הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וְעֲנֵנִי: יְהוֹי לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי-פִי
וְהַגִּיזוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְנֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל-
יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהִי רָצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שִׁיבֵנָה
בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ, וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ, בְּתוֹרַתְךָ: וְשֵׁם
נִעְבְּדְךָ בְּיִרְאָה, כִּימֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קִדְמוֹנוֹת: וְעֲרֹכָה
לִפְנֵי מַנְחֵת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלָּם, כִּימֵי עוֹלָם, וּבְשָׁנִים קִדְמוֹנוֹת:

The Reader and Congregation repeat וַיִּכְלּוּ.

וַיִּכְלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צָבָאָם: וַיִּכְלּוּ אֱלֹהִים
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְכֹל-מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים
אֶת-יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְבָרֶךְ אֹתוֹ. כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבַת מְכֹל-
מְלֹאכֶתוֹ אֲשֶׁר-בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

pursue thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of thy name, do it for the sake of thy right hand, do it for the sake of thy holiness, do it for the sake of thy Law. In order that thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

The Reader and Congregation repeat from "And the heaven" to "and made."

And the heaven and the earth were finished and all their host. And on the seventh day God had finished his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day, and he hallowed it, because he rested thereon from all his work which God had created and made.

Reader. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהֶם. אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל
הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֶלְיוֹן קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

Reader and Congregation. מִגֵּן אֲבוֹת בְּדָבָרוֹ, מַחֲיָה

מֵתִים בְּמֵאֲמָרוֹ, הָאֵל *(for the Sabbath of Penitence read)*
הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַקָּדוֹשׁ שֶׁאֵין בְּמַדּוֹ, הַמְּנִיחַ לַעֲמוֹ
בְּיוֹם שַׁבָּת קָדְשׁוֹ. כִּי בָּם רָצָה לְהַנִּיחַ לָהֶם.
לְפָנָיו נַעֲבֹד בִּירְאָה וּפֶחַד וְנוֹדָה לְשִׁמּוֹ בְּכָל־
יוֹם תָּמִיד מֵעֵין הַבְּרָכוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת, אֲדוֹן
הַשְּׁלוֹם, מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וּמְבַרֵּךְ שְׂבִיעִי. וּמְנִיחַ
בְּקִרְשָׁהּ לַעַם מִדְּשָׁנֵי עֲגָנָה. וְכֹר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית:

Reader:—

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ. קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיֶךָ וְתֵן חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שְׂבַעֲנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ
וּשְׂמַחְנוּ בִישׁוּעָתֶךָ וּמַהֲרָ לִבְנוֹ לַעֲבֹדֶךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
וְהִנְחֵלֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבָּת קָדְשְׁךָ.
וְיִגְדֹּחַ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ. מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

Reader. Blessed art thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, Possessor of heaven and earth.

Reader and Cong. He with his word was a shield to our forefathers, and by his bidding will quicken the dead; the holy God (*on the Sabbath of Penitence say, "holy King"*), like unto whom there is none; who giveth rest to his people on his holy Sabbath day, because he took pleasure in them to grant them rest. Him we will serve with fear and awe, and daily and constantly we will give thanks unto his name in the fitting forms of Blessings. He is the God to whom thanksgivings are due, the Lord of peace, who halloweth the Sabbath and blesseth the seventh day, and in holiness giveth rest unto a people sated with delights, in remembrance of the creation.

Reader—

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by thy commandments, and grant our portion in thy Law; satisfy us with thy goodness, gladden us with thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve thee in truth; and in thy love and favor, O Lord our God. let us inherit thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Reader. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא בעלמא די-ברא
ברעותה. וימליך מלכותה בחייכון וביומיוון, ובחיי די-
כל-בית ישראל, בעגלא ובזמן קריב. ואמרו אמן:
Cong and Reader. יהא שמה רבא מבדך לעלם ולעלמי
עלמא.

Reader. יתברך וישתבח, ויתפאר ויתרם, ויתנשא
ויתחדר ויתעלה, ויתהלל, שמה די-קדשא. בריך הוא,
לעלא מן-כל-ברכתא ושירתא, תשבחתא ונחמתא.
די-אמירן בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:
תתקבל אלותהון ובעותהון די-כל-ישראל קדם אבוהון
די בשמיא. ואמרו אמן:
יהא שלמא רבא מן-שמיא וחיים עלינו ועל-כל-
ישראל. ואמרו אמן:
עשה שלום במרומיו, הוא יעשה שלום, עלינו ועל-כל-
ישראל. ואמרו אמן.

KIDDUSH

Congregation rises

Reader. ברוך אתה יי אלהינו מלך העולם.
בורא פרי הנפן:
ברוך אתה יי אלהינו מלך העולם, אשר קדשנו

Reader. Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader. Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader. Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

KIDDUSH

Congregation Rises.

Reader. Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who createst the fruit of the vine.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy command-

בְּמִצּוֹתָיו וּרְצָה בָּנוּ. וְשִׁבְתָּ קֹדֶשׁ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
הַנִּחִילָנוּ וּפָרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית. כִּי הוּא יוֹם
תַּחֲלָה לְמִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ וּבֶרֶךְ לִיציאת מִצְרַיִם. כִּי
בָנוּ בְּחֶרֶת וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדְּשָׁתָּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְשִׁבְתָּ
קֹדֶשׁ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן הַנִּחִלָתָנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מִקְדָּשׁ הַשָּׁבֶת:

Congregation is seated

HYMN

SERMON

Congregation rises

עֲלִינוּ לְשִׁבְחָהּ לְאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל, לְתֵת נִדְלָה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרָאשִׁית. שְׁלֹא עֲשָׂנוּ בְּגוֹיֵי הָאָרְצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמְנוּ
בְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שְׁלֹא שָׁם חָלַקְנוּ כָּהֵם,
וְנִרְלָנוּ בְּכָל־הַמוֹנָם.

Reader and Congregation

וְאֵנָּחֵנוּ בְּרָעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים לְפָנֶי מֶלֶךְ
מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא.

Congregation is seated

ments and hast taken pleasure in us, and in love and favor hast given us thy holy Sabbath as an inheritance, a memorial of the creation—that day being also the first of the holy convocations, in remembrance of the departure from Egypt. For thou hast chosen us and sanctified us above all nations, and in love and favor hast given us thy holy Sabbath as an inheritance. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Congregation is seated.

HYMN.

SERMON.

Congregation Rises.

It is our duty to praise the Lord of all things, to ascribe greatness to him who formed the world in the beginning, since he hath not made us like the nations of other lands, and hath not placed us like other families of the earth, since he hath not assigned unto us a portion as unto them, nor a lot as unto all their multitude.

Reader and Congregation.

For we bend the knee and offer worship and thanks before the supreme King of kings, the Holy One, blessed be he.

Congregation is seated.

שְׁדוּא נֹטָה שָׁמַיִם וַיּוֹסֶד אֶרֶץ. וּמוֹשֵׁב יִקְרֹן
בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל, וּשְׂכִינַת עֻזוֹ בְּנִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:
הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אֵין עוֹד. אֲמַת מִלְּכֵנוּ. אָפֶס זִילְתּוֹ.
בְּכַתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיִּדְעָה הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל-לְבָבָהּ,
כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל-הָאָרֶץ
מִתְחַת, אֵין עוֹד:

עַל-כֵּן נִכְנָה לָהּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה
בְּתַפְאֲרַת עֲזָתָהּ. לְהַעֲבִיר גְּלוּלִים מִן הָאָרֶץ
וְהָאֱלִילִים כְּרוֹת יִפְרֹתוֹן. לְתַקֵּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת
שְׁדִי, וְכַל-בְּגֵי בָשָׂר יִקְרְאוּ בְּשִׁמָּהּ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֶלְיָהּ
כָּל-רִשְׁעֵי אֶרֶץ: יִפִּירוּ וַיִּדְעוּ כָּל-יֹשְׁבֵי תִבְלִ:
כִּי לָהּ תִּכְרַע כָּל-בְּרֵךְ, תִּשָּׁבַע כָּל-לָשׁוֹן: לְפָנֶיהָ
יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וַיִּשְׁוּלוּ. וְלִכְבוֹד שְׁמָהּ יִקְרֹ וַיִּתְּנוּ.
וַיִּתְּנוּ כָּלֶם אֶת-עַל מַלְכוּתָהּ. וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם
מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שְׁלָהּ הוּא,
וְלְעוֹלָמִי עַד תִּמְלֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: בְּכַתוּב בְּתוֹרָתָהּ.
יי! יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: וַיֵּאמֶר. וְהָיָה יי לְמֶלֶךְ עַל-
כָּל-הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהָיָה יי אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

Who stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of the earth, the seat of whose glory is in the heavens above, and the abode of whose might is in the loftiest heights. He is our God; there is none else; in truth he is our King; there is none besides him; as it is written in his Law, And thou shalt know this day, and lay it to thine heart, that the Lord he is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath: there is none else.

We therefore hope in thee, O Lord our God, that we may speedily behold the glory of thy might, when thou wilt remove the abominations from the earth, and the idols will be utterly cut off, when the world will be perfected under the kingdom of the Almighty, and all the children of flesh will call upon thy name, when thou wilt turn unto thyself all the wicked of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that unto thee every knee must bend, every tongue must swear. Before thee, O Lord our God, let them bow and fall; and unto thy glorious name let them give honor; let them all accept the yoke of thy kingdom, and do thou reign over them speedily, and for ever and ever. For the kingdom is thine, and to all eternity thou wilt reign in glory; as it is written in thy Law, The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. And it is said, And the Lord shall be king over all the earth; in that day shall the Lord be One, and his name One.

PRAYER BEFORE THE KADDISH

I.

O God, our Heavenly Father, who usherest Thy children into life, and recallest the soul to Thyself in Thine own good time, we bless Thee for the sweet communion of those most dear to us, who, having finished their earthly task, have been gathered to their fathers. We bless Thee for all the sweet and hallowed influences of their life and memory, and for the rest and peace which they have now found in Thy presence. May they ever be a joy and an inspiration to us, quickening us to a more useful life, to higher hopes and contentment of spirit, so that in our departure we may leave behind us a memory and example that shall be hope and inspiration to those that shall follow us.

Comfort, we pray Thee, all those who mourn, and those who recall on this day the loss of loved ones. Bring home to their hearts the thought of Thy wisdom and justice and of that fatherly love with which Thou dealest with all Thy children. May they feel that in the divine order of Thy providence, life and death, and joy and sorrow serve equally beneficent ends, and that in the fullness of time we shall know why we are tried, and why our love brings us tears as well as happiness.

In submission to the divine will, and in joyous hope of life everlasting, let us praise Him in whose hand is the soul of every living thing and the spirit of all flesh.

II.

O Lord and King, who art full of compassion, in whose hand is the soul of every living thing and the breath of all flesh, to Thine all-wise care do we entrust the souls of our dear ones, who at Thy command have departed this earth. As we accept the judgment at Thy behest, our Rock whose way is perfect, so cause us to know the power of Thy consolation. Quickened by Thy Holy word, those who languish in sorrow, that like all the faithful in Israel who have gone before, they too may live to labor in Thy Law and to hope for the advent of Thy Kingdom.

In solemn testimony of that unbroken faith which binds the generations one to the other, let those who mourn summon strength to rise in this assembly of Thy people, to magnify and sanctify Thy Holy Name.

*Mourners and those observing the anniversary of a death
rise and say with the Minister:*

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֹה רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-רַבָּא
בְּרַעֲיָתָהּ. וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן
וּבְחַיֵּי דִי-כָל-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶנְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב.
וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֹה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא:

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא
וַיִּתְהַדָּר וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלַּל שְׁמֹה דִּי-קֳדְשָׁא.
בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלָא מִן-כָּל-בְּרַבָּתָא וְשִׁירְתָּא
וְשִׁבְחָתָא וְנִחְמָתָא דִּי-אַמִּירָן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ
אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ וְעַל-
כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ.
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:—Amen.

Reader and Mourners:

Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader and Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:—Amen.

יְגִדֵּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח. נִמְצָא וְאֵין עֵת אֶל-
מְצִיאֹתוֹ:

אֶחָד וְאֵין יָחִיד בְּיָחִידוֹ. נִעְלָם וְגַם אֵין סוּף
לְאַחֲדוּתוֹ:

אֵין לוֹ דְמוּת הַגּוֹף וְאֵינוּ גוֹף. לֹא נִעְרֹךְ אֵלָיו
קִדְשָׁתוֹ:

בְּדִמּוֹן לְבָל־דִּבָּר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא. רֹאשׁוֹן וְאֵין
רֵאשִׁית לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ:

הֵנוּ אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם. לְבָל־נוֹצֵר יוֹרֵה נִדְרָתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ:
שֹׁפֵעַ נְבוֹאָתוֹ נִתְּנוּ אֶל־אֲנָשֵׁי סִגְלָתוֹ וְתַפְאֲרָתוֹ:
לֹא קָם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּמִשְׁהָ עוֹד נִבְיָא. וּמִבֵּיט אֶת־
תְּמוּנָתוֹ:

תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לְעַמּוֹ אֵל. עַל־יַד נִבְיָאוֹ גִּאֲמָן
בֵּיתוֹ:

לֹא יִחְלִיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יִמִּיר דָּתוֹ לְעוֹלָמִים לְזוּלָתוֹ:
צוּפָה וְיוֹדֵעַ סִתְּרֵינוּ. מִבֵּיט לְסוּף דִּבָּר בְּקִדְמָתוֹ:
גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד בְּמַפְעָלוֹ. נוֹתֵן לְרָשָׁע רַע
בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ:

CLOSING HYMN

Extol the living God! His praises sound
Whose being, unbegun, no time can bound.

A unity is He, besides him none,
By mortal unconceived, Eternal One.

Without similitude or corp'ral frame,
Man's lips His hallowed state can ne'er proclaim.

Or e'er Creation rose, He stood sublime,
Alone and unsustained, before all time.

To Him, Eternal Lord, all things below,
As to their God supreme, allegiance owe.

The gift of prophecy did He consign
Unto a chosen few, of glorious line—

Yet like to Moses none in Israel rose,
'Fore whose rapt gaze Himself did God disclose.

The law of truth hath He His people given
Thro' him, the prophet, proved most true to Heaven—

A law God ne'er will change while time shall be,
Nor alter in the least eternally.

No secret from His gaze the heart enfolds,
Who, ere aught is begun, the end beholds.

The good man He rewards with virtue's meed,
And visits on the bad each wicked deed.

יִשְׁלַח לְקֹץ יָמִין מְשִׁיחָנוּ. לְפִדּוֹת מְחַבֵּי בָן
יְשׁוּעָתוֹ:

מֵתִים יַחֲיֶה אֵל בְּרוּב חֲסִדוֹ. בְּרוּךְ עַד־עַד שֵׁם
תְּהִלָּתוֹ:

In place of Yigdal, Adon Olom may be sung.

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ בְּמִטְרָם כָּל־יָצִיר נִבְרָא:
לָעֵת נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחֶפְצוֹ כֹּל אֲזִי מְלֹךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא :
וְאַחֲרֵי כִבְלוֹת הַכֹּל לְבָדוֹ יִמְלֹךְ נוֹרָא :
וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתַפְאֲרָה :
וְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שֵׁנִי לְהַמְשִׁיל לוֹ לְהַחֲבִירָה:
בְּלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תְּכֵלִית וְלוֹ הָעוֹ וְהַמְשָׁרָה :
וְהוּא אֵלֵינוּ וְחַי נָאֵלֵינוּ וְצוּר חֲבֵלֵינוּ בְּעֵת צָרָה:
וְהוּא נֶפֶשׁ וּמָנוּס לֵינוּ מִנֵּת כּוֹסֵי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא:
בְּיָדוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחֵינוּ בְּעֵת אִישָׁנוּ וְאַעֲיָרָה :
וְעַם רוּחֵנוּ נִנְיָתִי יְיָ לֵינוּ וְלֹא אֵיֶרָא :

BENEDICTION.

A Redeemer shall He send, when good shall seem,
To such as patient wait till He redeem.

The dead shall grace divine to life restore,
O bless His sacred name forevermore.

In place of Yigdal, Adon Olom may be sung.

Lord of the Universe, who made
The world and every living thing,
When first all earth His will obeyed,
Then was His name proclaimed as King.

And at the end of days will He,
To whom nor change nor time is known,
Who was, and is, and still will be,
In endless glory reign alone.

He is the King of kings, and none
Can share His wisdom, power, and might;
The Lord our God, the Lord is One,
In love and mercy infinite.

My God and my Redeemer He,
My Rock in sorrow's darkest day;
A Help and Refuge unto me,
My Portion sure, my Shield and Stay.

My soul unto His care divine
Do I commend; I will not fear:
My body with it I resign,
Waking or sleeping, God is near.

BENEDICTION

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו, וְצִוָּנוּ עַל גְּמִילַת יְדִים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
יָצַר אֶת־הָאָדָם בְּחֶכְמָה, וּבָרָא בּוֹ נְקָבִים וְנְקָבִים,
חֲלוּלִים חֲלוּלִים. גָּלוּי וְיָדוּעַ לִפְנֵי כִסֵּא כְבוֹדְךָ,
שָׂאם יִפְתָּח אֶחָד מֵהֶם, אוֹ יִסָּתֵם אֶחָד מֵהֶם,
אִי אֶפְשָׁר לְהִתְקַיֵּם וּלְעֲמוּד לְפָנֶיךָ. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יי, רוֹפֵא כָּל־בָּשָׂר, וּמַפְּלִיא לַעֲשׂוֹת:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו, וְצִוָּנוּ לַעֲסוֹק בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָה:

וְהַעֲבֵד־נָא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֶת דִּבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ, בְּפִינוּ
וּבְפִי עַמְּךָ, בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְנִהְיֶה אֲנִיחָנוּ וְצִאֲצֵאֵינוּ
וְצִאֲצֵאֵינוּ עַמְּךָ, בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּלָנוּ יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ,
וְלוֹמְדֵי תוֹרָתְךָ לְשִׁמְךָ, בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי, הַמְּלַמֵּד
תוֹרָה לַעֲמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר
בְּחֶרֶב־כְּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים, וְנָתַן־לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי, נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and given us command concerning the washing of the hands.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast formed man in wisdom, and created in him many orifices and vessels. It is revealed and known before the throne of thy glory, that if one of these be opened, or one of those be closed, it would be impossible to exist and to stand before thee. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who healest all flesh and doest wondrously.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and commanded us to occupy ourselves with the words of the Law.

Make pleasant, therefore, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, the words of thy Law in our mouth and in the mouth of thy people, the house of Israel, so that we with our offspring and the offspring of thy people, the house of Israel, may all know thy name and learn thy Law. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who teachest the Law to thy people Israel.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen us from all nations and given us thy Law. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

יְבָרְכֶךָ יי וַיְשַׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֹךְ:
יֵשָׁא יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיֵּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

משנה פאה פ"א

אֵלֶּיךָ דְּבָרִים שְׂאִין לָהֶם שְׁעוֹר, הַפָּאָה,
וְהַבְּפוּרִים, וְהַבְּאִיוֹן, וְהַמִּילוֹת חֲסָדִים, וְהַלְמוּד
תוֹרָה: אֵלֶּיךָ דְּבָרִים, שְׂאָדָם אוֹכֵל פְּרוּתֵיהֶם
בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה, וְהַקָּרֵן בְּיָמָת לוֹ לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא,
וְאֵלֶּיךָ הֵן: בְּבוֹד אָב וָאֵם, וְהַמִּילוֹת חֲסָדִים,
וְהַשְׁכָּמָת בֵּית הַמִּדְרָשׁ שְׁחָרִית וְעֶרְבִית, וְהַכְּנָסָת
אוֹרְחִים, וּבִקְוֹר חוֹלִים, וְהַכְּנָסָת כֶּלֶה, וְלִנְיֹת
הַמֵּת, וְעִיּוֹן תַּפְלָה, וְהַבָּאָת שָׁלוֹם בֵּין אָדָם
לְחֶבְרֹו, וְהַלְמוּד תוֹרָה בְּנֶגֶד כָּלָם:

אֱלֹהֵי, נִשְׁמָה שְׁנִתְּתָ בִּי, טַהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרָאָתָהּ, אַתָּה יִצְרָתָהּ, אַתָּה נִפְחָתָהּ בִּי, וְאַתָּה
מְשַׁמְרָהּ בְּקִרְבִּי, וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטַלָּהּ מִפָּנָי,
וְלַחֲחִוּיָהּ בִּי לְעֲתִיד לָבֹא. כָּל־זֶמֶן שֶׁהִנֵּשְׁמָה
בְּקִרְבִּי, מוֹדָה אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ, יי אֱלֹהֵי, וְאַלֵּהֵי
אֲבוֹתַי, רַבּוֹן כָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים, אֲדוֹן כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמוֹת.
כְּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יי, הַמַּחְזִיר נְשָׁמוֹת לַפְּנִימִים מֵתִים:

The Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord turn his face unto thee, and give thee peace.

Mishnah. Treatise Peah, ch. i.

These are the things which have no fixed measure (by enactment of the Law): the corners of the field, the first fruits, the offerings brought on appearing before the Lord at the three festivals, the practice of charity and the study of the Law.—These are the things, the fruits of which a man enjoys in this world, while the stock remains for him for the world to come: viz., honoring father and mother, the practice of charity, timely attendance at the house of study morning and evening, hospitality to wayfarers, visiting the sick, dowering the bride, attending the dead to the grave, devotion in prayer, and making peace between man and his fellow; but the study of the Law is equal to them all.

O my God, the soul which thou gavest me is pure; thou didst create it, thou didst form it, thou didst breathe it into me; thou preservest it within me; and thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it unto me hereafter. So long as the soul is within me, I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord my God and God of my fathers, Sovereign of all works, Lord of all souls! Blessed art thou, O Lord, who restorest souls unto dead bodies.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר
 נָתַן לַשָּׂכְנֵי בֵּינָה, לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, שֶׁלֹּא
 עָשָׂנוּ גוֹי:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, שֶׁלֹּא
 עָשָׂנוּ עֶבֶד:

Men say:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, שֶׁלֹּא
 עָשָׂנוּ אִשָּׁה:

Women say:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, שֶׁעָשָׂנוּ
 בְּרָצוֹנוֹ:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, בּוֹקֵחַ
 עוֹרִים:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, מַלְבִּישׁ
 עֶרְמִים:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, מַתִּיר
 אֲסוּרִים:

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast given to the cock intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a heathen.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a bondman.

Men say:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast not made me a woman.

Women say:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast made me according to thy will.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who openest the eyes of the blind.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who clothest the naked.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who loosest them that are bound.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, זִנְהָה
בְּפוֹפִים:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, רוֹקַע
הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמָּיִם:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, שֹׁעֵשֶׂה
לִי כָל-צָרָכִי:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר הֵבִין
מִצְעָדֵי-גִבּוֹר:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, אוֹזֵר
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, עוֹשֶׂה
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתַפְאֲרָה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, הַנוֹתֵן
לִיעָקֹב בָּחַם:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, הַמַּעֲבִיר
שָׁנָה מֵעֵינִי, וְתַנּוּמָה מֵעַפְעָפִי:

וַיְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, יי, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ,
שֶׁתִּרְצִילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ, וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ, וְאַל

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who raisest up them that are bowed down.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who spreadest forth the earth above the waters.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast supplied my every want.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast made firm the steps of man.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who girdest Israel with might.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who crownest Israel with glory.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who givest strength to the weary.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who removest sleep from mine eyes and slumber from mine eyelids.

And may it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to make us familiar with thy Law, and to make us cleave to thy commandments.

תְּבִיאֵנוּ, לֹא לַיְדֵי חַטָּא, וְלֹא לַיְדֵי עֲבָרָה
 וְעוֹן, וְלֹא לַיְדֵי נִסְיוֹן, וְלֹא לַיְדֵי בְּיוֹן, וְאֵל
 תִּשְׁלֹט־בָּנוּ יֵצֶר הָרַע, וְתִרְחֹקֵנוּ מֵאָדָם רַע,
 וּמִחֵבֶר רַע, וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בַּיֵּצֶר הַטּוֹב וּבַמַּעֲשִׂים
 טוֹבִים, וְכַף אֶת יֵצֵרֵנוּ, לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֹד-לָךְ. וְתִגְנוּ
 הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם, לְחֹן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים, בְּעֵינֶיךָ
 וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-רוֹאֵינוּ, וְתִגְמָלֵנוּ חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים:
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ, גּוֹמֵל חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים, לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי, וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי,
 שֶׁתַּצִּילֵנִי הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם, מֵעַזֵּי פָנִים, וּמַעֲזוֹת
 פָּנִים, מֵאָדָם רַע, וּמִחֵבֶר רַע, וּמִשָּׂכֵן רַע, וּמִפְּנֵעַ
 רַע, וּמִשָּׁטָן הַמִּשְׁחִית, מִדִּין קָשָׁה, וּמִבְּעַל דִּין
 קָשָׁה, בֵּין שְׂדוּאָה בֶן-בְּרִית וּבֵין שְׂאִינוֹ בֶן-בְּרִית:

לְעוֹלָם יְהֵא אָדָם יֵרָא שָׁמַיִם, בִּסְתֵר וּבְגָלוֹי, וּמוֹדָה
 עַל-הָאֲמָת, וְדוֹבֵר אֲמָת בְּלִבּוֹ, וַיִּשָּׁבֵם וַיֹּאמֶר:

רַבּוֹן כָּל-הָעוֹלָמִים, לֹא עַל-צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ
 מִפִּילִים תַּחֲנוּגֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ, כִּי, עַל רַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים.
 מִה־אֲנַחְנוּ, מִה־חֲתִינוּ, מִה־חֲסִידֵנוּ, מִה־צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ,

O lead us not into the power of sin, or of transgression or iniquity, or of temptation, or of scorn: let not the evil inclination have sway over us: keep us far from a bad man and a bad companion: make us cleave to the good inclination and to good works: subdue our inclination so that it may submit itself unto thee; and let us obtain this day, and every day, grace, favor and mercy in thine eyes, and in the eyes of all who behold us; and bestow lovingkindnesses upon us. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who bestowest lovingkindnesses upon thy people Israel.

May it be thy will, O Lord my God and God of my fathers, to deliver me this day, and every day, from arrogant men and from arrogance, from a bad man, from a bad companion and from a bad neighbor, and from any mishap, and from the adversary that destroyeth; from a hard judgment, and from a hard opponent, whether he be a son of the covenant or be not a son of the covenant.

At all times let a man fear God as well in private as in public, acknowledge the truth, and speak the truth in his heart; and let him rise early and say:

Sovereign of all worlds! Not because of our righteous acts do we lay our supplications before thee, but because of thine abundant mercies. What are we? What is our life? What is our piety? What our righteousness?

מִה־יְשׁוּעָתָנוּ, מִה־פָּחַנוּ, מִה־נִּבְרַתָּנוּ. מִה־נֶּאֱמַר
 לְפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, הֲלֹא, כָּל־
 הַנִּבְרִיִּים, בָּאֵין לְפָנֶיךָ, וְאֲנִשִּׁי הַשֵּׁם כֹּלֹא הָיוּ,
 וְחֻכָּמִים כְּבֹלֵי מִדָּע, וְנִבְוִנִים כְּבֹלֵי הַשֶּׁפֶל. כִּי
 רַב מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם תָּהוּ, וַיָּמִי חַיֵּיהֶם, הִגֵּל לְפָנֶיךָ.
 וּמוֹתֵר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין, כִּי הַכֹּל הִגֵּל:
 אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ עֲמֶךָ, בְּגִי בְרִיתֶךָ. בְּגִי אֲבָרְהָם
 אֲהַבְךָ, שְׁנֵשְׁבַעְתָּ לוֹ, בְּהַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ. וְרַע יִצְחָק
 יַחֲדוֹ, שְׁנֵעֲבָד עַל־צַב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, עַד־תִּיַּעֲקֹב בְּנֶךָ
 בְּכוֹרֶךָ, שְׁמֵאֲהַבְתָּךְ שְׁאֲהַבְתָּ אֹתוֹ, וּמִשְׁמַחְתָּךְ
 שְׁשִׁמַּחְתָּ־בּוֹ, קָרָאתָ אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּשְׂרוֹן:
 לְפִי־ךָ אֲנַחְנוּ חַיִּים לְהוֹדוֹת לָךְ, וּלְשַׁבְּחָךְ
 וּלְפָאֲרָךְ, וּלְבָרֶךְ וּלְקַדֵּשׁ, וּלְתֵת־שֹׁבַח וְהוֹדָיָה
 לְשִׁמְךָ: אֲשֶׁר־נוּ, מִה־טוֹב חָלַקְנוּ, וּמִה־נִּצְעִים
 נִזְרַלְנוּ, וּמִה־יָפָה יִרְשָׁתָנוּ. אֲשֶׁר־נוּ, שְׁאֲנַחְנוּ
 מִשְׁפִּימִים וּמַעֲרִיבִים, עָרֵב וּבִקָּר, וְאוֹמְרִים
 פַּעַמִּים כָּל־יּוֹם.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יְהוָה אֶחָד:
 בָּרוּךְ, שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלְכוּתוֹ, לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

What our helpfulness? What our strength? What our might? What shall we say before thee, O Lord our God and God of our fathers? Are not all the mighty men as nought before thee, the men of renown as though they had not been, the wise as if without knowledge, and the men of understanding as if without discernment? For most of their works are void, and the days of their lives are vanity before thee, and the pre-eminence of man over the beast is nought, for all is vanity.

Nevertheless we are thy people, the children of thy covenant, the children of Abraham, thy friend, to whom thou didst swear on Mount Moriah; the seed of Isaac, his only son, who was bound upon the altar; the congregation of Jacob, thy first born son, whose name thou didst call Israel and Jeshurun by reason of the love wherewith thou didst love him, and the joy wherewith thou didst rejoice in him.

It is, therefore, our duty to thank, praise and glorify thee, to bless, to sanctify and to offer praise and thanksgiving unto thy name. Happy are we! how goodly is our portion, and how pleasant is our lot, and how beautiful our heritage! Happy are we who, early and late, morning and evening, twice every day, declare:

Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One. Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever and ever.

אֲתָהּ הוּא עַד שֶׁלֹּא נִבְרָא הָעוֹלָם, אֲתָהּ הוּא
 מִשְׁנִיבֵנָּה הָעוֹלָם, אֲתָהּ הוּא, בָּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה, וְאַתָּה
 הוּא לָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. בְּדֹשׁ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ עַל מִקְדָּשִׁי
 שְׁמֶךָ, וּבְדֹשׁ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ, בְּעֶלְמֶךָ. וּבִישׁוּעָתְךָ
 תָּרוּם וְתִגְבֶּה בְּרִנָּנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי, מְבַדֵּשׁ
 אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ, בְּרָבִים:

אֲתָהּ הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ, וּבַשְּׁמַי
 הַשָּׁמַיִם הָעֲלִיּוֹנִים, אֲמֵת, אַתָּה הוּא רִאשׁוֹן,
 וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן, וּמִבְלָעֶיךָ אֵין אֱלֹהִים. בְּבֶן
 קִנּוּךְ מֵאַרְבַּע בְּנֵי נִפְתָּה הָאָרֶץ. יִפְּרוּ וַיִּדְּעוּ כָּל־
 בְּנֵי עוֹלָם, כִּי אַתָּה־הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, לְבִדְךָ, לְכֹל
 מִמְלָכוֹת הָאָרֶץ. אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־
 הָאָרֶץ, אֶת־הַיָּם וְאֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר בָּם, וּמִי, בְּכָל־
 מַעֲשֶׂה יְדִיד, בְּעֲלִיּוֹנִים אוֹ בַתְּחִתּוֹנִים, שִׁיאֲמַר
 לֵךְ מִה־תַּעֲשֶׂה: אֲבִינוּ שֶׁבַשְׁמַיִם, עָשָׂה עִמָּנוּ
 חֶסֶד, בַּעֲבוּר שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל שֶׁנִּבְרָא עָלֵינוּ, וּבְנֵים־
 לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מִה־שְּׂכֵתוֹב. בָּעֵת הַהִיא אָבִיא
 אֶתְכֶם, וּבָעֵת, בְּבָצִי אֶתְכֶם. כִּי־אַתָּן אֶתְכֶם,

Thou wast the same ere the world was created ; thou hast been the same since the world hath been created ; thou art the same in this world, and thou wilt be the same in the world to come. Sanctify thy name upon them that sanctify it, yea, sanctify thy name throughout thy world ; and through thy salvation let our horn be exalted and raised on high. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest thy name amongst the many.

Thou art the Lord our God in heaven and on earth, and in the highest heaven of heavens. Verily thou art the first and thou art the last, and beside thee there is no God. O gather them that hope for thee from the four corners of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that thou art God, thou alone, over all the kingdoms of the earth. Thou hast made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is therein ; and which among all the works of thy hands, whether among those above or among those beneath, can say unto thee, What doest thou ? Our Father who art in heaven, deal kindly with us for the sake of thy great name by which we are called ; and fulfil unto us, O Lord our God, that which is written, At that time will I bring you in, and at that time will I gather you ; for I will make you

לְשֵׁם וּלְתִהְיֶה, כָּכָל עַמִּי הָאָרֶץ, בְּשׁוּבִי אֶת־
שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם, לְעֵינֵיכֶם, אָמַר יי':

במדבר כ"ח, א' ח'

וַיַּדְבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: צוּ אֶת־בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם. אֶת־קָרְבָּנִי לַחֲמִי לְאִשִּׁי,
הַיּוֹם נִיחַחִי, תִּשְׁמְרוּ לְהִקְרִיב לִי, בְּמוֹעֲדוֹ:
וְאָמַרְתָּ לָהֶם, זֶה הָאִשָּׁה, אֲשֶׁר תִּקְרִיבוּ לַיהוָה,
בְּבָשִׁים בְּגִי־שָׁנָה תְּמִימִים, שָׁנִים לְיוֹם, עֹלָה
תָּמִיד: אֶת־הַכֶּבֶשׂ אֶחָד תַּעֲשֶׂה בַבֶּקֶר, וְאֶת־
הַכֶּבֶשׂ הַשֵּׁנִי, תַּעֲשֶׂה בֵּין הָעֶרְבָּיִם: וְעֹשִׁירִית
הָאִיפָה סֹלֶת לְמִנְחָה, בָּלוּלָה, בְּשֶׁמֶן כֶּתִית,
רְבִיעֵת הַהֵינ: עֹלֶת תָּמִיד, הָעֹשֶׂהָ, בָּהֶר סִינִי,
לְהִיחַ נִיחֹחַ אִשָּׁה לַיהוָה: וְנִסְכּוֹ רְבִיעֵת הַהֵין,
לַכֶּבֶשׂ הָאֶחָד, בַּקֶּדֶשׁ הַסֹּד נִסְךְ שֶׁכֶר, לַיהוָה:
וְאֶת הַכֶּבֶשׂ הַשֵּׁנִי, תַּעֲשֶׂה בֵּין הָעֶרְבָּיִם, בְּמִנְחַת
הַבֶּקֶר וּבְנִסְכּוֹ, תַּעֲשֶׂהָ, אִשָּׁה הַיּוֹם נִיחֹחַ לַיהוָה:

ויקרא א' י"א

וְשַׁחַט אֹתוֹ עַל יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, צִפְנָה, לִפְנֵי
יְהוָה. וְזָרְקוּ בְּנֵי אֹהֶרֶן הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־דָּמּוֹ, עַל־
הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב:

a name and a praise among all the peoples of the earth, when I bring back your captivity before your eyes, saith the Lord.

Numbers xxviii. 1—8.

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, My oblation, my food for my offerings made by fire, of a sweet savor unto me, shall ye observe to offer unto me in its due season. And thou shalt say unto them, This is the offering made by fire which ye shall offer unto the Lord; he-lambs of the first year without blemish, two day by day, for a continual burnt offering. The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb shalt thou offer at even; and the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten oil. It is a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in mount Sinai for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And the drink offering thereof shall be the fourth part of an hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shalt thou pour out a drink offering of strong drink unto the Lord. And the other lamb shalt thou offer at even: as the meal offering of the morning, and as the drink offering thereof, thou shalt offer it, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor unto the Lord.

Leviticus i. 11.

And he shall slay it on the side of the altar northward before the Lord: and Aaron's sons, the priests, shall sprinkle its blood upon the altar round about.

במדבר כ"ח, ט' י'

וביום השבת, שְׁנֵי-כִבְשִׁים בְּנֵי-שָׁנָה, תָּמִידִים.
וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים, סֵלֶת מִנְחָה, בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן, וְנִסְכּוֹ:
עֹלֹת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ. עַל-עֹלֹת הַתָּמִיד, וְנִסְכָּהּ:

On New Moon the following is added:—

במדבר כ"ח, י"א-ט"ו

וּבְרֵאשֵׁי חֲדָשֵׁיכֶם תִּקְרִיבוּ עֹלָה לַיהוָה. פָּרִים,
בְּנֵי-בָקָר שְׁנָיִם וְאַיִל אֶחָד, כִּבְשִׁים בְּנֵי-שָׁנָה
שִׁבְעָה, תָּמִידִים: וּשְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֵלֶת, מִנְחָה
בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן, לִפְרֵי הָאֶחָד. וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֵלֶת,
מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן, לְאַיִל הָאֶחָד: וְעֶשְׂרֹן
עֶשְׂרֹן סֵלֶת, מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן, לִכְבֹּשׁ הָאֶחָד,
עֹלָה יְיָ יִחָם, אִשָּׁה לַיהוָה: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם, חֲצִי
הַהֵין יִהְיֶה לִפָּר, וּשְׁלִישֵׁת הַהֵין לְאַיִל, וּרְבִיעֵת
הַהֵין לִכְבֹּשׁ, יָיִן. וְזֹאת עֹלֹת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדְשׁוֹ,
לְחֹדְשֵׁי הַשָּׁנָה: וּשְׁעִיר עִזִּים אֶחָד לְחַטָּאת
לַיהוָה. עַל-עֹלֹת הַתָּמִיד יַעֲשֶׂה, וְנִסְכּוֹ:

Numbers xxviii. 9, 10.

And on the sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering, and the drink offering thereof.

On New Moon the following is added:—

Numbers xxviii. 11—15.

And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven he-lambs of the first year without blemish; and three tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, for each bullock; and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, for the one ram; and a several tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal offering unto every lamb; for a burnt offering of a sweet savor, an offering made by fire unto the Lord. And their drink offerings shall be half an hin of wine for a bullock, and the third part of an hin for the ram, and the fourth part of an hin for a lamb: this is the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year. And one he-goat for a sin offering unto the Lord; it shall be offered beside the continual burnt offering, and the drink offering thereof.

משנה ובחים פ"ה

א אִיְהוָה מְקוֹמָן שֶׁל זְבָחִים. קִדְּשֵׁי קִדְּשִׁים
 שְׁחִיטָתָן בַּצֶּפֶן. פָּר וְשִׁעִיר שְׁלֵי-יוֹם הַכַּפּוּרִים,
 שְׁחִיטָתָן בַּצֶּפֶן. וְקָבֹל דָּמָן בְּכָלִי שָׁרֵת בַּצֶּפֶן.
 וְדָמָן טָעִין הִנָּה עַל-בֵּין הַבָּדִים, וְעַל הַפָּרְכָּת,
 וְעַל-מִזְבַּח הַזֹּהֵב. מִתְּנָה אַחַת מֵהֶן מְעַכְבֶּת:
 שְׁיָרִי הָדָם הִנָּה שׁוֹפֵךְ, עַל יְסוֹד מַעְרְבִי,
 שֶׁל־מִזְבַּח הַחִיצוֹן, אִם-לֹא נָתַן לֹא עָבַב:

ב פָּרִים הַנִּשְׂרָפִים, וְשִׁעִירִים הַנִּשְׂרָפִים,
 שְׁחִיטָתָן בַּצֶּפֶן. וְקָבֹל דָּמָן בְּכָלִי שָׁרֵת בַּצֶּפֶן.
 וְדָמָן טָעִין הִנָּה עַל-הַפָּרְכָּת, וְעַל-מִזְבַּח הַזֹּהֵב.
 מִתְּנָה אַחַת מֵהֶן מְעַכְבֶּת, שְׁיָרִי הָדָם הִנָּה שׁוֹפֵךְ,
 עַל יְסוֹד מַעְרְבִי, שֶׁל־מִזְבַּח הַחִיצוֹן, אִם-לֹא נָתַן
 לֹא עָבַב. אֵלּוּ וְאֵלּוּ נִשְׂרָפִין בְּבֵית הַקֹּדֶשׁ:

ג חֲטָאת הַצֶּבֶר וְהַיָּחִיד, אֵלּוּ הֵן חֲטָאת
 הַצֶּבֶר, שְׁעִירֵי רֵאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁים, וְשֶׁל-מוֹעֲדוֹת.
 שְׁחִיטָתָן בַּצֶּפֶן. וְקָבֹל דָּמָן בְּכָלִי שָׁרֵת בַּצֶּפֶן.
 וְדָמָן טָעִין אַרְבַּע מִתְּנוֹת, עַל אַרְבַּע קַרְנוֹת:
 בִּיצֵד, עֲלָה בִּקְבֹשׁ וּפְנָה לְסוּבָב, וְכֹא-לֹ לְקֶרֶן

Mishnah, Treatise Zebachim, ch. v.

1. Which are the places where the sacrifices were offered? —Those that were most holy were slain on the north side of the altar: the bull and the he-goat of the Day of Atonement were slain on the north side; their blood was received in a vessel of ministry on the north side, and had to be sprinkled between the staves of the ark, and towards the veil, and upon the golden altar: one of these sprinklings omitted rendered the whole ceremony invalid. The remaining blood the priest poured out at the western base of the outer altar; if, however, he did not do so, the omission did not render the ceremony invalid.

2. The bulls and he-goats which were to be wholly burnt were slain on the north side; their blood was received in a vessel of ministry on the north side, and had to be sprinkled towards the veil and upon the golden altar: one of these sprinklings omitted rendered the whole ceremony invalid. The remaining blood the priest poured out at the western base of the outer altar; if, however, he failed to do so, it did not render the ceremony invalid: both these and the preceding offerings were burnt in the repository of ashes.

3. The sin offerings of the congregation and of the individual.—These are the sin offerings of the congregation: the he-goats offered on the new moon and on the festivals. They were slain on the north side; their blood was received in a vessel of ministry on the north side, and of this blood four sprinklings had to be made, one upon each of the four corners of the altar. How was this done? The priest went up the ascent, passed on to the middle terrace that surrounded the altar, and came successively to the

דרומית מזרחית. מזרחית צפונית, צפונית מערבית, מערבית דרומית. שְׁנֵי הַיָּדִים הֵנָּה שֹׁפֵךְ עַל יְסוֹד דְּרוֹמִי, וְנֹאכְלִין לְפָנִים מִן הַקִּלְעִים, לְזִכְרֵי בְהֵנָה, בְּכָל־מֵאֲכָל, לְיוֹם וּלְלַיְלָה עַד חֲצוֹת:

י הָעוֹלָה, קִדֵּשׁ קִדְּשִׁים, שְׁחִיטָתָהּ בַּצָּפוֹן. וְקָבֹוֹל דָּמָהּ בְּכָלִי שָׁרֵת בַּצָּפוֹן. וְדָמָהּ טָעוֹן שְׁתֵּי מִתְּנוֹת שֶׁהֵן אַרְבַּע, וְטָעוֹנָהּ הַפֶּשֶׁט וְנִתְּוִחַ וְכָלִיל לְאֲשִׁים:

ה וּבְחֵי שְׁלָמִי צָבוֹר וְאַשְׁמוֹת, אֱלֹהֵי הֵן אֲשָׁמוֹת. אֲשֶׁם גְּזֻלוֹת, אֲשֶׁם מְעִילוֹת, אֲשֶׁם שְׁפָחָה חֲרוּפָה, אֲשֶׁם גְּזִיר, אֲשֶׁם מְצוֹרֶעַ, אֲשֶׁם תְּלוּי. שְׁחִיטָתָן בַּצָּפוֹן וְקָבֹוֹל דָּמָן בְּכָלִי שָׁרֵת בַּצָּפוֹן. וְדָמָן טָעוֹן שְׁתֵּי מִתְּנוֹת שֶׁהֵן אַרְבַּע. וְנֹאכְלִין לְפָנִים מִן הַקִּלְעִים לְזִכְרֵי בְהֵנָה, בְּכָל מֵאֲכָל, לְיוֹם וּלְלַיְלָה עַד חֲצוֹת:

ו הַתּוֹדָה וְאֵיל גְּזִיר, קִדְּשִׁים קָלִים, שְׁחִיטָתָן בְּכָל־מָקוֹם בְּעֶזְרָה. וְדָמָן טָעוֹן שְׁתֵּי מִתְּנוֹת,

south-east, the north-east, the north-west and the south-west corners. The remaining blood he poured out at the southern base of the altar. These sacrifices might be eaten, dressed after any manner, by the males of the priesthood, within the hangings of the court, the same day and evening until midnight.

4. The burnt offering belonged to the class of the most holy. It was slain on the north side; its blood was received in a vessel of ministry on the north side; and of its blood two sprinklings had to be made (at opposite angles of the altar) so as to constitute four, (a portion of the blood thus reaching each of the four sides of the altar). This offering had also to be flayed, dismembered and totally consumed by fire.

5. The peace offerings of the congregation and the trespass offerings.—These are the trespass offerings: the trespass offerings for robbery, for profane appropriation of sanctified objects, for carnally knowing a handmaid already promised in marriage; the trespass offering of a Nazirite who has become defiled by a dead body; the trespass offering of a leper at his cleansing; the trespass offering of one who is in doubt whether he has committed an act that has to be atoned for by a sin offering. All these were slain on the north side; their blood was received in a vessel of ministry on the north side; and of their blood two sprinklings had to be made at the altar in such a manner as to constitute four. These sacrifices might be eaten, dressed after any manner, by the males of the priesthood, within the hangings of the court, the same day and evening until midnight.

6. The thank offering and the ram of the Nazirite were holy in a minor degree. They might be slain in any part of the court; of their blood two sprink-

שָׁהֵן אֲרֻבֶּעַ, וְנֹאכְלִין בְּכָל הָעִיר, לֶכֶד אָדָם,
בְּכָל-מֵאֵכָל, לְיוֹם וּלְלַיְלָה עַד חֲצוֹת: הַמּוֹרֶם
מֵהֶם כִּיּוֹצֵא בָהֶם, אֵלָא, שְׁהַמּוֹרֶם נֹאכֵל לַבְּהֵמָה,
לְנִשְׁיָהֶם וּלְבָנֵיהֶם וּלְעַבְדֵיהֶם:

וְשָׁלָמִים, קִדְּשִׁים קָלִים, שְׁחִיטָתָן בְּכָד-מָקוֹם
בְּעֶזְרָה. וְדָמָן טָעוֹן שְׁתֵּי מִתְּנוֹת, שָׁהֵן אֲרֻבֶּעַ,
וְנֹאכְלִין בְּכָל-הָעִיר, לֶכֶד אָדָם, בְּכָל-מֵאֵכָל,
לְשָׁנֵי יָמִים וּלְלַיְלָה אֶחָד: הַמּוֹרֶם מֵהֶם, כִּיּוֹצֵא
בָהֶם, אֵלָא, שְׁהַמּוֹרֶם נֹאכֵל לַבְּהֵמָה, לְנִשְׁיָהֶם
וּלְבָנֵיהֶם וּלְעַבְדֵיהֶם:

ח הַבְּכוֹר וְהַמַּעֲשֵׂר וְהַפֶּסַח, קִדְּשִׁים קָלִים,
שְׁחִיטָתָן בְּכָל-מָקוֹם בְּעֶזְרָה. וְדָמָן טָעוֹן מִתְּנָה
אַחַת. וּבִלְבָד שְׁחִיטָתָן בְּגִיטָה הַיְסוּד: שְׁנֵה בְּאֵכִילָתָן,
הַבְּכוֹר נֹאכֵל לַבְּהֵמָה, וְהַמַּעֲשֵׂר לֶכֶד-אָדָם.
וְנֹאכְלִין בְּכָל הָעִיר, בְּכָל מֵאֵכָל, לְשָׁנֵי יָמִים
וּלְלַיְלָה אֶחָד. הַפֶּסַח, אֵינוֹ נֹאכֵל אֵלָא בַּלַּיְלָה,
וְאֵינוֹ נֹאכֵל אֵלָא עַד-חֲצוֹת, וְאֵינוֹ נֹאכֵל אֵלָא
לְמִנּוּי, וְאֵינוֹ נֹאכֵל אֵלָא צִלִּי:

רַבִּי יִשְׁמַעֵאל אוֹמֵר, בְּשֵׁלֶשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה מִדּוֹת

lings had to be made at the altar in such a manner as to constitute four; and they might be eaten, dressed after any manner, by any person, in any part of the city, the same day and until midnight. To the portions thereof belonging to the priests the same rule applied as to the rest, except that the former might only be eaten by the priests, their wives, their children and their slaves.

7. The peace offerings were also holy in a minor degree. They might be slain in any part of the court; of their blood two sprinklings had to be made at the altar in such a manner as to constitute four, and they might be eaten, dressed after any manner, by any person, in any part of the city, during two days and one night. To the portions thereof belonging to the priests the same rule applied as to the rest, except that the former might only be eaten by the priests, their wives, their children and their slaves.

8. The first-born, the tithe of cattle and the paschal lamb were likewise holy in a minor degree. They might be slain in any part of the court; only one sprinkling of their blood had to be made; this, however, had to be done towards the base of the altar. In respect to their consumption the following differences prevailed: the first-born might be eaten only by the priests, while the tithe might be eaten by any person: both might be eaten, dressed after any manner, in any part of the city, during two days and one night. The paschal lamb might only be eaten the same evening until midnight; it might be partaken of by none but the previously appointed number of persons, and it might only be eaten roasted.

Boraitha d'R. Ishmael.

Rabbi Ishmael says: There are thirteen exegetical princi-

הַתּוֹרָה נִדְרָשֶׁת : מִקֵּל וְחֶמֶד : וּמִנִּזְוָה שְׁוָה :
 מִבְּנִין אָב מִכְּתוּב אֶחָד , וּמִבְּנִין אָב מִשְׁנֵי
 כְּתוּבִים : מִקֵּל וּפָרֹט : וּמִפָּרֹט וּכְלָל : כְּלָל
 וּפָרֹט וּכְלָל , אִי אִתָּה דִּין אֵלָּא בְּעֵין הַפָּרֹט :
 מִקֵּל שְׁהוּא צָרִיד לְפָרֹט , וּמִפָּרֹט שְׁהוּא צָרִיד
 לְכְלָל : כָּל דְּבַר שְׁהִיָּה בְּכְלָל וַיֵּצֵא מִן-הַכְּלָל
 לְלֵמֵד , לֹא לְלֵמֵד עַל-עֲצָמוֹ יֵצֵא , אֵלָּא לְלֵמֵד
 עַל-הַכְּלָל כָּלוּ יֵצֵא : כָּל-דְּבַר שְׁהִיָּה בְּכְלָל ,
 וַיֵּצֵא לְטַעוֹן טַעַן אֶחָד , שְׁהוּא בְּעֵנֵינוּ יֵצֵא לְהִקָּל
 וְלֹא לְהַחֲמִיר : כָּל דְּבַר שְׁהִיָּה בְּכְלָל , וַיֵּצֵא
 לְטַעוֹן טַעַן אֶחָד שֶׁלֹּא בְּעֵנֵינוּ , יֵצֵא לְהִקָּל
 וּלְהַחֲמִיר : כָּל דְּבַר שְׁהִיָּה בְּכְלָל , וַיֵּצֵא
 לְדוֹן בְּדְבַר הַחֲדָשׁ , אִי אִתָּה יָכוֹל לְהַחֲזִיר
 לְכְלָלוֹ , עַד שְׁיִחְזִירֵנוּ הַכְּתוּב לְכְלָלוֹ בְּפִרוּשׁ :
 דְּבַר הַלָּמֵד מִעֵנֵינוּ , וְדְבַר הַלָּמֵד מִסּוּפוֹ : וְכֵן
 שְׁנֵי כְּתוּבִים הַמְּכַחֲשִׁים זֶה אֶת-זֶה , עַד שְׁיָבוֹא
 הַכְּתוּב הַשְּׁלִישִׁי , וַיִּכְרִיעַ בֵּינֵיהֶם :

יְהִי רָצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ , יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ , שְׁיִבְנֶה
 בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ , וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ : וְשֵׁם
 נִעְבְּדְךָ בְּיָרָאָה , כִּימֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים מְדֻמְנוּת :

ples by which the Law is expounded:—1. The inference from minor to major. 2. The inference from a similarity of phrases. 3. A general law may be derived by induction from different cases which, occurring in the same or in different verses, have yet some feature in common. 4. A general proposition followed by the enumeration of particulars already comprehended in the general proposition, (in which case the scope of the proposition is limited by the things specified). 5. An enumeration of particulars followed by a general proposition in which they are also comprehended, (in which case the scope of the proposition extends also to the things not specified). 6. Two general propositions, separated from each other by an enumeration of particulars, include only such things as are similar to those specified. 7. An inference drawn from a general proposition complemented by a particular term, and an inference drawn from a particular term complemented by a general proposition. 8. If anything is included in a general proposition and is then made the subject of a special statement, that which is predicated of it is not to be understood as limited to itself alone, but is to be applied to the whole of the general proposition. 9. If anything is included in a general proposition, and is then singled out in order to be made the subject of a special statement, similar to the general proposition, this particularisation is intended, so far as its subject is concerned, to lessen and not to add to its restrictions. 10. If anything is included in a general proposition, and is then singled out in order to be made the subject of a special statement, not similar to the general proposition, this particularisation is intended in some respects to lessen and in others to add to its restrictions. 11. If anything is included in a general proposition, and is then made the subject of a fresh statement (not in harmony with the former), the terms of the general proposition will not apply to it, unless the Scripture distinctly indicates that they shall apply. 12. The meaning of a passage may be deduced from its context, or from some subsequent passage. 13. Similarly, when two passages are in contradiction to each other, the explanation can be determined only when a third text is found, capable of harmonizing the two.

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

On putting on the Tallith, say:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְלֶכֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהִתְעַמֵּךְ בְּצִיצֵת:
מִה־יָקָר חֲסִידֶךָ אֱלֹהִים וּבְגֵי אָדָם בָּצֵל
בְּנֶפֶשׁ יַחֲסִיוֹן: יְרוּיֵן מִיָּדְשׁן בֵּיתְךָ וְנַחֵל עֲדָנֶיךָ
תִּשְׁקֵם: כִּי עָמַךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים בְּאוֹרֶךְ נִרְאָה-אוֹר:
מִשֶּׁךְ חֲסִידֶךָ לַיָּד עֵיךְ וְצִדְקָתֶךָ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל-לֵב:

תהלים ל'

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר חֲנֻכַּת הַבַּיִת לְדָוִד: אֲרוּמָמָה יְהוָה כִּי
דָלִיתָנִי וְלֹא-שָׁמַחַת אִיבִי לִי: יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי שׁוֹעֲמֵי אֱלִיָּה
וְתִרְפָּאֵנִי: יְהוָה הַעֲלִיתָ מִן-שָׂאוֹל נַפְשִׁי חַיִּיתָנִי מִיָּד-
בוֹר: וַמְרוּ לִיהוָה חֲסִידָיו וְהוֹדוּ לְנֹכַח קִדְּשׁוֹ: כִּי רָגַע בְּאֶפְסוֹ
חַיִּים בְּרָצוֹנוֹ בְּעָרֵב יֵלִין בְּכִי וְלִבְּךָ רָגָה: וְאָנִי אֶמְרָתִי
בְּשִׁלְוִי בַל-אֶמוּט לְעוֹלָם: יְהוָה בְּרָצוֹנָה הַעֲמִדָה לְהַרְרִי
עַוְהָתָה פָּנֶיךָ הֵיטִי נִבְהַל: אֱלִיָּה יְהוָה אֶקְרָא וְאֶל-
אֲדֹנִי אֶתְחַנֵּן: מִה־בָּצַע בְּדָמֵי בְרִדָתִי אֶל שַׁחַת הַיּוֹדֶךָ
עָפָר הַיָּגִיד אֶמְתָּךְ: שְׁמַע-יְהוָה וְחַנּוּנִי יְהוָה הֵיטֵה עֲזֹר לִי:
הַפְּכֶת מִסְפָּדִי לְמַחֹל לִי פִתְחַת שָׁקִי וּתְאַוְרָנִי שְׁמִיחָה:
לְמַעַן וּמָרָךְ בְּבוֹד וְלֹא יִדָּם יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי לְעוֹלָם אֲנִיָּךְ:

On putting on the Tallith, say:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and hast commanded us to enwrap ourselves in the fringed garment.

How precious is thy lovingkindness, O God! And the children of men take refuge under the shadow of thy wings. They sate themselves with the fatness of thy house; and thou givest them to drink of the river of thy pleasures. For with thee is the fountain of life; in thy light do we see light. O continue thy loving kindness unto them that know thee, and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

Psalm xxx.

A Psalm; a Song at the Dedication of the House; a Psalm of David. I will extol thee, O Lord; for thou hast drawn me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me. O Lord, my God, I cried unto thee, and thou didst heal me. O Lord, thou broughtest up my soul from the grave; thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit. Sing praise unto the Lord, O ye his loving ones, and give thanks to his holy name. For his anger is but for a moment; his favor is for a lifetime: weeping may tarry for the night, but joy cometh in the morning. As for me, I said in my prosperity I shall never be moved. Thou, Lord, of thy favor hadst made my mountain to stand strong; thou didst hide thy face; I was confounded. I cried unto thee, O Lord; and unto the Lord I made supplication: What profit is there in my blood if I go down to the pit? Can the dust give thanks to thee? Can it declare thy truth? Hear, O Lord, and be gracious unto me; Lord, be thou my helper. Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing; thou hast loosed my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness: to the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent: O Lord my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְנַחֵל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־רַבָּא
 בְּרַעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן
 וּבְחַיֵּי דִי־כָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶנְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב.
 וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵינָא:

Reader and Mourners:

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא
 וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דִּי־קֻדְשָׁא.
 בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְא מִן־כָּל־בְּרַבָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא
 וְשִׁבְחָתָא וְנִחְמָתָא דִּי־אֲמִידָן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ
 אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמֵינָא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־
 כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ.
 וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:—Amen.

Reader and Mourners:

Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader and Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:—Amen.

בְּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וַתְּהִי הָעוֹלָם, בְּרוּךְ הוּא בְּרוּךְ
 עוֹשֶׂה בְּרָאשִׁית, בְּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה, בְּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר
 וּמְקַיֵּם, בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ, בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם
 עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת, בְּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו,
 בְּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וְקַיָּים לְנֶעְצָח, בְּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל
 בְּרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם,
 הָאֵל, הָאֵב הַרְחֵמֵנוּ, הַמְהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ, מְשַׁבַּח
 וּמִפְאָר בְּלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וְעַבְדָּיו, וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוִד
 עַבְדְּךָ, נִהְלָלְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בְּשִׁבְחוֹת וּבְנִמְרוֹת
 נִגְדָּלְךָ וְנִשְׁבַּחְךָ וְנִפְאָרְךָ, וְנִזְכִּיר שְׁמֶךָ, וְנִמְלִיכְךָ
 מִלְּבָנֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יְחִיד, חַי הָעוֹלָמִים, מֶלֶךְ מְשַׁבַּח
 וּמִפְאָר עַד-עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
 מֶלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בַּתְּשֻׁבּוֹת:

דברי הימים א' ט"ז ח' ל"ו

הוֹדוּ לִי קָרְאוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹ, הוֹדִיעוּ בְּעַמִּים
 עֲלִילֹתָיו; שִׁירוּ לוֹ, וּמְרוּ לוֹ, שִׁיחוּ, בְּכָל-
 נִפְלְאוֹתָיו: הִתְהַלְלוּ, בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ, וְשִׂמַּח לֵב
 מִבְּרָשֵׁי יְיָ: דַּרְשׁוּ יְיָ וְעֹזוֹ, בִּקְשׁוּ פָנָיו תָּמִיד:
 וּזְכְּרוּ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה, מִפְתִּיּוֹ וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו-

Blessed be he who spake, and the world existed: blessed be he: blessed be he who was the maker of the world in the beginning: blessed be he who speaketh and doeth: blessed be he who decreeth and performeth: blessed be he who hath mercy upon the earth: blessed be he who hath mercy upon his creatures: blessed be he who payeth a good reward to them that fear him: blessed be he who liveth for ever, and endureth to eternity: blessed be he who redeemeth and delivereth: blessed be his name.—Blessed art thou, O lord our God, King of the universe, O God and merciful Father, praised by the mouth of thy people, lauded and glorified by the tongue of thy loving ones and thy servants. We also will praise thee, O Lord our God, with the songs of David thy servant; with praises and psalms we will magnify, laud and glorify thee, and we will make mention of thy name, and proclaim thee our King, O our God, thou the only one, the life of all worlds. O King, praised and glorified be thy great name for ever and ever. Blessed art thou, O Lord, a King extolled with praises.

1 Chron. xvi. 8—36.

O give thanks unto the Lord, call upon his name; make known his doings among the peoples. Sing unto him, sing praises unto him; tell ye of all his marvellous works. Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoyce that seek the Lord. Search ye for the Lord and his strength; seek ye his face evermore. Remember his marvellous works that he hath done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth; O ye

פִּיהוּ: וְזָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדוֹ, בְּגִי יַעֲקֹב בְּחִירָיו:
 הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁפָּטָיו: וְזָרוּ
 לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ, דָּבָר צְדָה לְאַלְף דּוֹר: אֲשֶׁר
 בָּרַת אֶת אֲבֹתָהֶם, וּשְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק: וַיַּעֲמִידָהּ
 לְיַעֲקֹב לְחֹק, לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרִית עוֹלָם: לֵאמֹר,
 לֵךְ אֲתָן אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן, חֶבְל גְּחִלְתְּכֶם, בְּהִוִּיתְכֶם
 מִתֵּי מִסְפָּר, כַּמַּעַשׂ וְנָגִירִים בָּהּ: וַיִּתְּהִלְכוּ מִגֹּי
 אֶל גֹּי, וּמִמַּמְלָכָה אֶל עַם אֲחֵר: לֹא הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ
 לְעַשְׂקֶם, וַיּוֹכַח עֲלֵיהֶם מַלְכִּים: אֵל הִתְנַעַר
 בְּמִשְׁיָחֹו, וּבִנְבִיאֵי אֵל תִּתְּנֵהוּ: שִׁירוּ לִי כָל
 הָאָרֶץ, בַּשָּׁר וּמִיּוֹם אֱלֹהִים יִשׁוּעָתוֹ: סִפְרוּ
 בְּגוֹיִם אֶת כְּבוֹדוֹ, בְּכָל הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאוֹתָיו: כִּי
 נָדוּל יְיָ וּמִהָלָל מְאֹד, וְנוֹרָא הוּא עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
 כִּי כָל־אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים, וַיִּי שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה:
 הוֹד וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו, עוֹ וְחִדְדָהּ בְּמִקְוָמוֹ: הָבוּ לִי
 מִשְׁפָּחוֹת עַמִּים, הָבוּ לִי כְבוֹד וָעוֹ: הָבוּ לִי
 כְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, שְׂאוּ מִנְחָה וּבֹאוּ לְפָנָיו, הַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ
 לִי, בְּהִדְרַת־קִדְשׁ: חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו כָּל הָאָרֶץ,
 אַף תִּכּוֹן תִּבְל בַּל־תִּמוּט: יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתִגַּל

seed of Israel, his servant, ye children of Jacob, his chosen ones. He is the Lord our God: his judgments are in all the earth. Remember his covenant for ever, the word which he commanded to a thousand generations; (the covenant) which he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac; and confirmed the same unto Jacob for a statute, to Israel for an everlasting covenant: saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, as the lot of your inheritance: when ye were but a few men in number; yea, few, and sojourners in it; and they went about from nation to nation and from one kingdom to another people. He suffered no man to oppress them; yea, he rebuked kings for their sakes; (saying), Touch not mine anointed ones, and do my prophets no harm. Sing unto the Lord, all the earth; proclaim his salvation from day to day. Recount his glory among the nations, his marvels among all the peoples. For great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: he is to be feared above all gods. For all the gods of the peoples are things of nought; but the Lord made the heavens. Grandeur and majesty are before him: strength and gladness are in his place. Give unto the Lord, ye families of the peoples, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name: take an offering, and come before him: worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness. Tremble before him all the earth; the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; and let them say among

הָאָרֶץ, וַיֹּאמְרוּ בְּנוֹיָם, יְיָ מִלֵּךְ: יִרְעֵם הַיָּם
וּמִלֵּא, יַעֲלֶץ הַשָּׁדָה, וְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-בּוֹ: אֹז יִרְנֶנּוּ
עֲצֵי הַיַּעַר, מִלִּפְנֵי יְיָ, כִּי-בָא לִשְׁפּוֹט אֶת-הָאָרֶץ:
הוֹדוּ לַיְיָ כִּי טוֹב, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ: וַאֲמְרוּ,
הוֹשִׁיעֵנו אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְקַבְּלֵנוּ וְהַצִּילֵנוּ מִיַּד
הַגּוֹיִם, לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קְדוֹשְׁךָ, לְהַשְׁתַּבַּח
בְּתִהְלֶכְךָ: בָּרוּךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִן-הָעוֹלָם
וְעַד הָעוֹלָם. וַיֹּאמְרוּ כָל-הָעָם אָמֵן, וְהִלֵּל לַיְיָ:
רוֹמְמוֹ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ לְהַדָּם בְּגִלּוֹי,
קְדוֹשׁ הוּא: רוֹמְמוֹ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ לְהַר
קְדוֹשׁוֹ, כִּי קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ: וְהוּא רַחוּם יְכַסֵּר
עֶז וְלֹא יִשְׁחִית, וְהִרְבָּה לְהַשִּׁיב אָפּוֹ, וְלֹא יַעִיר
כָּל חַמְתּוֹ: אָתָּה יְיָ, לֹא תִבָּלָא בַחֲמִיד מִמֶּנּוּ,
חֲסִידְךָ וְאַמְתְּךָ תָּמִיד יִצְרוּנִי: וְכֹר בַּחֲמִיד יְיָ
וְחֲסִידְךָ, כִּי מֵעוֹלָם הִקְדָּה, תִּתֵּן עוֹ לְאֱלֹהִים, עַל
יִשְׂרָאֵל גְּאוֹתוֹ, וְעִזּוֹ בַשְּׂחָקִים: נוֹרָא אֱלֹהִים
מִמֶּקְדָּשְׁךָ, אֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא נוֹתֵן עוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת
לָעָם, בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהִים: אֵל נִקְמוֹת, יְיָ, אֵל נִקְמוֹת,
הוֹפִיעַ: הַנָּשָׂא שִׁפְט הָאָרֶץ, הָשֵׁב גְּמוּל עַל-

the nations, The Lord reigneth. Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; let the plain exult, and all that is therein. Then shall the trees of the forest exult before the Lord, for he cometh to judge the earth. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good: for his lovingkindness endureth forever. And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us and deliver us from the nations, to give thanks unto thy holy name, and to triumph in thy praise. Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel, from everlasting even to everlasting. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the Lord.

Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his footstool: holy is he. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his holy mount; for the Lord our God is holy. And he, being merciful, forgiveth iniquity, and destroyeth not: yea, many a time he turneth his anger away, and doth not stir up all his wrath. Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O Lord: let thy lovingkindness and thy truth continually preserve me. Remember, O Lord, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they have been ever of old. Ascribe ye strength unto God: his majesty is over Israel, and his strength is in the skies. O God, thou art to be feared out of thy holy places: the God of Israel he giveth strength and power unto his people. Blessed be God. O God of vengeance, Lord, O God of vengeance, shine forth. Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render to

גֵּאִים: לִי הִשְׁוֶעָה, עַל־עֲמֹד בְּרִכְתּוֹךָ סֶלָה:
 יי אֲבָאוֹת עֲמֹנִי, מִשְׁנֵב־לִנִּי, אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה:
 יי אֲבָאוֹת, אֲשֶׁר־י אָרָם בְּמִסְךָ בָּדָד: יי הוֹשִׁיעָה,
 הַמִּלֵּךְ יַעֲנֵנִי בַיּוֹם קָרְאֵנִי: הוֹשִׁיעָה אֶת־עַמֶּךָ,
 וּבָרֵךְ אֶת־נֶחֱלֶתְךָ, וְרַעַם וְנִשְׂאֵם עַד־הָעוֹלָם:
 נִפְשָׁנוּ חֲבֹתָה לִי, עֲזָרְנוּ וּמִנְּגֵנוּ הוּא: כִּי־בו
 יִשְׁמַח לִבֵּנוּ, כִּי בָשִׁם קֹדֶשׁ בְּטַחְנוּ: יְהִי־חֲסִידְךָ
 יי עֲלֵינוּ, כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלֵנוּ לָךְ: הִרְאֵנוּ יי חֲסִידְךָ,
 וַיִּשְׁעֶךָ, תִּתֵּן לָנוּ: קוּמָה עֲזָרְתָה־לָּנוּ, וּפָדֵנוּ
 לְמַעַן חֲסִידְךָ: אֲנִכִּי יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ הַפַּעַלְךָ מֵאֶרֶץ
 מִצְרַיִם, הִרְחַב־פִּיךָ וְאָמַלְתָּהּ: אֲשֶׁר־י הָעָם
 שִׁכְבָּה־לוֹ, אֲשֶׁר־י הָעָם שָׁנִי אֱלֹהֵיו: וְאֲנִי,
 בְּחֲסִידְךָ בְּטַחֲתִי, יָגַל לִבִּי בִישׁוּעָתְךָ, אֲשִׁירָה
 לִי, כִּי גָמַל עָלַי:

יי לְמִנְצָחַי, מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד: הַשָּׁמַיִם מְסֻפָּרִים
 כְּבוֹד־אֵל, וּמִשְׁעֵה יְדֵיו, מַגִּיד הַקְּרִיעַ: יוֹם
 לַיּוֹם יִבִּיעַ אֲמָר, וְלַיְלָה לַלַּיְלָה, יַחֲזֶה־דָעַת: אִין

the proud their desert. Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: thy blessing be upon thy people. (Selah.) The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our stronghold. (Selah.) O Lord of hosts, happy is the man that trusteth in thee. Save, Lord: may the King answer us on the day when we call. Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them, and carry them for ever. Our soul waiteth for the Lord: he is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name. Let thy lovingkindness, O Lord, be upon us, according as we have hoped for thee. Show us thy lovingkindness, O Lord, and grant us thy salvation. Rise up for our help and set us free for thy lovingkindness' sake. I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt: open wide thy mouth and I will fill it. Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord. And as for me, I have trusted in thy lovingkindness; my heart shall be glad in thy salvation: I will sing unto the Lord, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

Psalm xix

For the Chief Musician. A Psalm of David. The heavens recount the glory of God, and the firmament declareth his handiwork. Day unto day poureth forth speech, and night unto night proclaimeth knowledge.

אָמַר וְאֵין יְדָבְרִים , בְּלִי נִשְׁמָע קוֹלָם : בְּכָל-
הָאָרֶץ יֵצֵא קוֹם , וּבִקְצֵה תֵּבֵל מְלִיכָהּ לִשְׁמֹשׁ
שֵׁם אֱהֵל בְּהֶם : וְהוּא בְּחֶתֶן יֵצֵא מִחֻפְתּוֹ יִשְׁיֵשׁ
בְּגִבּוֹר , לָרוּץ אֶרֶח : מְקַצֵּה הַשָּׁמַיִם ! מוֹצֵאוֹ
וּתְקוּפָתוֹ , עַל-קְצוֹתָם , וְאֵין נִסְתָּר מִחֻפְתּוֹ :
תּוֹרַת יְהוָה תְּמִימָה , מְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ , עֲדִית יְהוָה
נֶאֱמָנָה , מַחְבִּימַת פָּתִי : פִּקְנֹדֵי יְהוָה יִשְׂרָאֵל ,
מְשַׁמְחֵי-לֵב , מַצִּית יְהוָה בְּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינָיו :
יִרְאֵת יְהוָה טְהוֹרָה , עֹמֶדֶת לְעַד מִשְׁפָּטֵי-יְהוָה
אֱמֶת , צִדְקוֹ יִתְדֵיו : הַנִּחֲמָדִים מִזֶּהָב וּמִפָּז רָב ,
וּמִתּוֹקִים מִדְּבַשׁ וְנֹפֶת צוּפִים : גַּם-עֲבָדְךָ נִזְהָר
בְּהֶם בְּשִׁמְרָם עֲקֹב רָב : שְׁנִיאוֹת מִי-יָבִין ,
מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת נִקְנִי : גַּם מִזִּידִּים חֹשֶׁךְ עֲבָקְךָ , אֶל-
יְמִשְׁלוּ-בִי , אֲזִי אֵיתָם , וְנִקְיִתִּי מִפֶּשַׁע רָב : יְהוֹי
לְרָצוֹן אֲמַר־פִּי , וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה צוּרִי
וְנֶאֱלִי :

לֵי לָדוֹד , בְּשָׁנוֹתוֹ אֶת-טַעְמוֹ , לְפָנֶי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ ,
וַיִּגְרָשְׁהוּ , וַיֵּלֶךְ :

אֲבָרְכָה אֶת-יְהוָה בְּכָל עֵת , תָּמִיד תִּהְלֶתוּ , בְּפִי :

There is no speech nor language; their voice cannot be heard. Their sound is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world; in them hath he set a tent for the sun. And he is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a strong man to run his course. His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from his heat.—The law of the Lord is perfect, restoring the soul: the testimony of the Lord is faithful, making wise the simple. The precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes. The fear of the Lord is clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the Lord are truthful, righteous altogether. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold; sweeter also than honey and the droppings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is thy servant warned: in keeping them there is great reward. Who can discern his errors? Clear thou me from hidden faults. Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be blameless, and I shall be clear from great transgression. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer.

Psalm xxxiv.

A Psalm of David; when he changed his behavior before Abimelech, who drove him away, and he departed.

I will bless the Lord at all times: his praise shall continually be in my mouth.

בִּיהוָה תִּתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי , יִשְׁמְעוּ עֲנָוִים וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ :
 נִדְּלוּ לַיהוָה אֹתִי , וַנְּרוּמָמָה שְׁמוֹ יִתְּדִי :
 דַּרְשֵׁנִי אֶת־יְהוָה וַעֲנֵנִי , וּמִכָּל־מְנוּרוֹתֵי הַצִּלְגִּי :
 הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנִהְרֻ , וּפְגִיחֵם אֶל־יִתְפָּרוּ :
 זֶה עָנִי קָרָא , וַיהוָה שָׁמַע , וּמִכָּל־צְרוּתָיו הוֹשִׁיעוּ :
 חֲנֹה מִלְּאֵד־יְהוָה , סָבִיב לִירְאָיו , וַיַּחֲלֹצֵם :
 מַעֲמֹ וּרְאוּ , כִּי־טוֹב יְהוָה , אֲשֶׁר־יִתְּנֵהוּ יְחִסְדֵּה־בוֹ :
 יִרְאוּ אֶת־יְהוָה קְדוֹשִׁיו , כִּי אֵין מַחְסוֹר לִירְאָיו :
 בְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וַרְעִבוּ , וְדוֹרְשֵׁי יְהוָה לֹא יִחְסְרוּ
 כָּל־טוֹב :

לְכוּ־בָנִים , שְׁמַעוּ־לִי , יִרְאֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹמֶדְכֶם :
 מִי־הָאִישׁ הִתְחַפֵּץ חַיִּים , אֲהַב יָמִים , לְרֹאוֹת טוֹב :
 נִצֹּר לְשׁוֹנֵךְ מֶרֶע , וּשְׁפָתֶיךָ , מִדִּבֶּר מֶרְמָה :
 סוּר מֶרֶע , וַעֲשֵׂה־טוֹב , בִּיקֵּשׁ שְׁלוֹם , וַרְדֵּפֵהוּ :
 עֵינֵי יְהוָה אֶל־צַדִּיקִים , וְאֲוָנָיו , אֶל־שׁוֹעֲתָם :
 פָּגִי יְהוָה , בְּעֵשִׂי רָע , לְהַכְרִית מֵאֶרֶץ וּבָרָם :
 צַעֲקוּ , וַיהוָה שָׁמַע , וּמִכָּל־צְרוּתָם הַצִּילֵם :
 קְרוֹב יְהוָה , לְנִשְׁכָּרֵי־לֵב , וְאֶת־דִּבְאֵי־רוּחַ
 יוֹשִׁיעַ :

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the meek shall hear and rejoice.

O magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together.

I sought the Lord, and he answered me, and delivered me from all my fears.

They looked unto him, and shone with joy: and their faces shall not be confounded.

This sufferer cried, and the Lord heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them.

O taste and see that the Lord is good: happy is the man that taketh refuge in him.

O fear the Lord, ye his holy ones: for there is no want to them that fear him.

Young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good.

Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

What man is he that delighteth in life, and loveth many days that he may see good?

Keep thy tongue from evil and thy lips from speaking guile.

Depart from evil and do good; seek peace and pursue it.

The eyes of the Lord are towards the righteous, and his ears are towards their cry.

The face of the Lord is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

(The righteous) cry, and the Lord hearkeneth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart, and saveth such as are of a contrite spirit.

רבות רעות צדיק, ומקלם, וצילנו יהוה :
 שימר כל-עצמותיו, אחת מהנה, לא נשברה :
 תמותת רשע רעה, ושא צדיק יאשמו :
 פדה יהוה נפש עבדיו, ולא יאשמו, כל-
 החוסים בו :

צ' תפלה למשה, איש-האלהים. אדני, מעון אתה
 היית לנו בדרך ודר : במדבר הרים ילדו ותחולל
 ארץ ותבל, ומעולם עד-עולם אתה אל : תשב
 אנוש עד-דבא, ותאמר, שובו בני-אדם : כי אלה
 שנים בעיניך, כיום אתמול, כי יעבר, ואשמורה
 בלילה : ורמתם, שנה יהיו, בקר בקציר וחרף
 בקר יצין וחרף, לערב, ומולל ויבש : כי-כלינו
 באשך, ובחמתך נבהלנו : שנת עונתינו לגגך,
 עלמנו, למאור פניך : כי כל-ימינו, פנו בעברתך,
 כלינו שגינו כמו-הנה : ימי שנותינו, בהם, שבעים
 שנה, ואם בגבורת שמונים שנה, ורהבם עמל
 ואון, כי גו חיש, ונעפה : מי יודע עז אפך,
 ויבא אתך עברתך : למנות ימינו, בן הודע, ונבא
 לבב חכמה, שובה יהוה, עד-מת, והנחם על-

Many are the evil fortunes of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.

He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Evil shall slay the wicked; and they that hate the righteous shall be condemned.

The Lord setteth free the soul of his servants; and none that take refuge in him shall be condemned.

Psalm xc.

A Prayer of Moses, the man of God. O Lord, thou hast been a dwelling place unto us in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou gavest birth to the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting thou art God. Thou turnest man back to dust, and sayest, Return, ye children of men. For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are in a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which sprouteth afresh. In the morning it bloometh and sprouteth afresh; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth. For we are consumed by thine anger, and in thy wrath are we confounded. Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance. For all our days have passed away in thy wrath, we bring our years to an end like a sound. The days of our years are threescore years and ten, or even by reason of strength fourscore years; yet is their pride but travail and nothingness; for it is soon gone by, and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of thine anger, and thy wrath according to the fear that is due unto thee? So teach us to number our days, that we may get us a heart of wisdom. Return, O Lord; how long?—and repent thee concerning thy

עֲבֹדֶיךָ : שְׁבַעֲנוּ בִּבְקֶרֶת חֲסִידֶיךָ, וְגִרְנָנָה וְנִשְׁמָחָה,
בְּכָל-יָמֵינוּ : שְׁמַחְנוּ, בַּיָּמֹת עֲנִיתָנוּ, שָׁנוֹת רָאִינוּ
רָעָה : יִרְאָה אֶל-עֲבֹדֶיךָ, פִּעֲלֶיךָ. וְהִדְרֶךָ עַל-
בְּנֵיהֶם :

וַיְהִי נָעַם אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עָלֵינוּ, וּמַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵינוּ,
בּוֹנְנָה עָלֵינוּ, וּמַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵינוּ, בּוֹנְנָהוּ :
צֵא יֹשֵׁב בְּסִתְרֵי עֲלִיּוֹן, בָּצֵל, שְׂדֵי יִתְלוֹנָן : אָמַר
לִי, מַחְסִי וּמַצֻּדָתִי, אֱלֹהֵי, אֲבֹטְחֶבּוּ : כִּי הוּא
יַצִּילֶךָ מִפַּחַי יָקוֹשׁ, מִדְּבַר חַוּוֹת : בְּאַבְרָתוֹ יִסְדֶּךָ
לָךְ, וְתַחַת כְּנָפָיו תִּחָסֶה, צָנָה וְסִתְרָה אֲמַתּוֹ :
לֹא-תִירָא מִפֶּחַח לְיָלָה, מִחֶץ יְעוֹף יוֹמָם : מִדְּבַר
בְּאִפֶּל יִהְיֶה לָךְ, מִקָּטָב יִשׁוּד צְהָרִים : וּפֶל מַצֻּדָּה
אֲלֶת, וּדְבָרָה מִימִינָה, אֲלֶיךָ לֹא יָנֹשׁ רֶךְ בְּעֵינֶיךָ
תַּבִּיט, וְשִׁלְמַת רְשָׁעִים תִּרְאָה : כִּי-אַתָּה יְהוָה
מַחְסִי, עֲלִיּוֹן שְׁמַת מַעֲנֶנֶךָ : לֹא-תֵאָנָה אֲלֶיךָ
רָעָה, וְנִגַּע לֹא-יִקְרַב בְּאַהֲלֶיךָ : כִּי מִלְּאֲבָיו
יַצִּיחֶךָ לָךְ, לִשְׁמֶרְךָ, בְּכָל דְּרָכֶיךָ : עַל-כַּפֵּיהֶם
יִשְׁאוּנֶךָ, שֶׁן-תִּגַּף בְּאֶבֶן רִגְלֶךָ : עַל-שֶׁחַל וּפְתָן
תִּדְרֹךְ, תִּרְמֹם כְּפִיר וְתַנִּין, כִּי כִי חֶשֶׁק

servants. O satisfy us in the morning with thy lovingkindness; that we may exult and rejoice all our days. Make us rejoice according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy work be made manifest unto thy servants, and thy majesty upon their children.

And let the pleasantness of the Lord our God be upon us; and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it.

Psalm xci.

He that dwelleth in the shelter of the Most High abideth under the shadow of the Almighty. I say of the Lord, He is my refuge and my fortress; my God, in whom I trust.—For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence. He shall cover thee with his pinions, and under his wings shalt thou take refuge: his truth shall be a shield and a buckler. Thou shalt not be afraid of the terror by night, nor of the arrow that flieth by day; of the pestilence that walketh in darkness, nor of the plague that ravageth at noon day. A thousand may fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; it shall not come nigh unto thee. Only with thine eyes shalt thou look on, and see the retribution of the wicked.—For thou, O Lord, art my refuge.—Thou hast made the Most High thy dwelling place; there shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any scourge come nigh thy tent. For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways. They shall bear thee upon their hands, lest thou strike thy foot against a stone. Thou shalt tread upon the lion and the adder; upon the young lion and the serpent shalt thou trample.—Because he hath set his love upon me,

וְאֶפְלָטָהוּ , אֲשַׁנְּבֶהוּ , בִּי־יָדַע שָׁמַי : יִקְרָאֲנִי
וְאֶעֱנֶהוּ , עִמּוֹ אֲנֹכִי בַצָּרָה , אֲחַלְצָהוּ וְאֶכְבְּדֶהוּ :
אַרְךָ יָמִים אֲשַׁבִּיעֶהוּ , וְאֶרְאֶהוּ , בְּשׁוּעָתִי :

Repeat the last verse.

קל'ה הִלְלִיָהּ, הִלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה, הִלְלוּ עַבְדִּי
יְהוָה: שְׁעוֹמְדִים בְּבֵית יְהוָה, בְּחִצְרוֹת בֵּית
אֱלֹהֵינוּ: הִלְלוּ־יָהּ, כִּי טוֹב יְהוָה, וּמְרוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ, כִּי
נָעִים: כִּי יַעֲקֹב בָּחַר לוֹ יְהוָה, יִשְׂרָאֵל לְסֻגָּתוֹ: כִּי
אֲנִי יָדַעְתִּי, כִּי־גָדוֹל יְהוָה, וְאֲדַגִּינוּ מִכָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
כָּל אֲשֶׁר־חָפֵץ יְהוָה עָשָׂה, בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ, בַּיָּמִים
וּכְל־תְּהִמּוֹת: מַעֲלָה נָשְׂאִים מִקָּצֵה הָאָרֶץ,
בְּרָקִים לְמָטָר עָשָׂה, מוֹצֵא רוּחַ מֵאוֹצְרוֹתָיו:
שֹׁהֶבָה, בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם, מֵאֲדָם עַד־בְּהֵמָה: שָׁלַח
אוֹתוֹת וּמִפְתִּים בְּתוֹכִי מִצְרַיִם, בְּפָרְעָה וּבְכָל־
עַבְדָּיו: שֹׁהֶבָה, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים, וְהִרְגַּ מְלָכִים
עַצוּמִים: לְסִיחוֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי, וּלְעֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן,
וּלְכָל מַמְלָכוֹת בְּנֶעֱן: וְנָתַן אֶרֶצָם נַחֲלָה, נַחֲלָה
לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ: יְהוָה, שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם, יְהוָה, וְכִבְדְּךָ
לְדֹר־דֹּר: כִּי־יִדִּין יְהוָה עַמּוֹ, וְעַל־עַבְדָּיו יִתְּנָחֵם:

therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he knoweth my name. When he calleth upon me, I will answer him; I will be with him in trouble: I will deliver him and honor him. With length of days will I satisfy him, and will let him see my salvation.

Repeat the last verse.

Psalm cxxxv.

Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the name of the Lord; praise him, O ye servants of the Lord: ye that stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God. Praise ye the Lord; for the Lord is good: sing praises unto his name; for it is pleasant. For the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself, and Israel for his peculiar treasure. For I know that the Lord is great, and that our Lord is above all gods. Whatsoever the Lord pleaseth, that doeth he, in heaven and in earth, in the seas and in all deeps. He causeth vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings for the rain; he bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures. It is he who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast. He sent signs and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants. It is he who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings; Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan: and gave their land for an heritage, an heritage unto Israel his people. Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever; thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations. For the Lord shall judge his people, and repent himself concerning his servants.

עֲצָבֵי חַגּוּזִים בְּסֶסֶף וְזָהָב, מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי אָדָם: פֶּה לָהֶם
 וְלֹא יִדְבְּרוּ, עֵינֵיהֶם לָהֶם וְלֹא יֵרְאוּ: אָזְנוֹהֶם לָהֶם
 וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ, אֵף אֵין יִשְׁרֹחַ בְּפִיהֶם: בְּמוֹתָם
 יִהְיוּ עֹשִׂיהֶם, כֹּל, אֲשֶׁר בְּטֶחַ בָּהֶם: בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
 בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְהוָה, בֵּית אֶהֱרֹן בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְהוָה, בֵּית
 הַלֵּוִי, בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְהוָה, יִרְאֵי־יְהוָה, בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְהוָה:
 בְּרוּךְ יְהוָה מִצִּיּוֹן, שֶׁכֵּן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, הַלְלוּהָ:

הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה, בִּי־טוֹב, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 הוֹדוּ לֵאלֹהֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 הוֹדוּ לְאֲדֹנָי הָאֲדֹנִים, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 לַעֲשֵׂה נִפְלְאוֹת גְּדֹלוֹת לְבָדוֹ, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 לַעֲשֵׂה חֲשָׁמִים בְּתִבְנוּתָהּ, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 לְרוֹכֵעַ הָאֶרֶץ עַל־הַמַּיִם, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 לַעֲשֵׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, לְמַמְשֶׁלֶת בַּיּוֹם, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 אֶת־הַיָּרֵחַ וְכּוֹכָבִים, לְמַמְשָׁלוֹת בַּלַּיְלָה,

בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 לְמַבֵּה מַצָּרִים בְּבִכּוּרֵיהֶם, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
 נִיּוּצֵא יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם, בִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

The idols of the nations are silver and gold, the work of men's hands. They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not; they have ears, but they hear not; neither is there any breath in their mouths. They that make them shall become like unto them; yea, every one that trusteth in them. O house of Israel, bless ye the Lord: O house of Aaron, bless ye the Lord: O house of Levi, bless ye the Lord: ye that fear the Lord, bless ye the Lord. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion, who dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxxxvi.

O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of gods: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him who alone doeth great marvels: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him that by understanding made the heavens: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him that spread forth the earth above the waters: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him that made great lights: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

The sun to rule by day: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

The moon and stars to rule by night: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him that smote the Egyptians in their firstborn: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

And brought out Israel from among them: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

בְּיָד תִּזְקַח וּבְיָדוֹעַ נְמוּנָה, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 לְגִזְרֵי יַם-סוּף לְגִזְרִים, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וְהַעֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתוֹכוֹ, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וְנִעַר פְּרָעָה וְחִילוֹ בְּיַם-סוּף, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 לְמוֹלִיד עַמּוֹ, בַּמִּדְבָּר, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 לְמַכָּה מַלְכִּים נְדָלִים, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וְיִהְיֶה מַלְכִּים אֲדִירִים, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 לְסִיחּוֹן מֶלֶךְ הָאֱמֹרִי, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וְלַעֲוֹג מֶלֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וְנָתַן אֲרָצָם לְנַחֲלָה, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 נַחֲלָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עַבְדּוֹ, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 שֶׁבַשְׁפָּלָנוּ וְזָבַר-לָנוּ, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 וַיַּפְרִקֵנוּ מֵאֲרָצֵנוּ, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 נָתַן לָחֶם לְכָל-בָּשָׂר, כִּי, לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 הוֹדּוּ לְאֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ :
 רַגְנֵי צַדִּיקִים בִּיהוָה, לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נְאֻמָּה תְהִלָּה: הוֹדּוּ
 לִיהוָה, בְּכִנּוֹר, בְּנִגָּל עָשׂוֹר וּמְרוֹ-לוֹ: שִׁירוּ לוֹ
 שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ הַטִּיבוּ נֶגֶן בְּתִרְעוּתָהּ כִּי יִשָּׂר וְיִבְר
 יְהוָה, וְכָל-מַעֲשָׂהּ, בְּאַמּוּנָה: אֲהַב צִדְקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט,

With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm:
for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him who parted the Red Sea in sunder: for his
lovingkindness endureth for ever.

And made Israel to pass through the midst of it:
for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red
Sea: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him who led his people through the wilderness:
for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

To him who smote great kings: for his lovingkind-
ness endureth for ever.

And slew mighty kings: for his lovingkindness en-
dureth for ever.

Sihon king of the Amorites: for his lovingkindness
endureth for ever.

And Og king of Bashan: for his lovingkindness en-
dureth for ever.

And gave their land for an heritage: for his loving-
kindness endureth for ever.

Even an heritage under Israel his servant: for his
lovingkindness endureth for ever.

Who remembered us in our low estate: for his lov-
ingkindness endureth for ever.

And hath released us from our adversaries: for his
lovingkindness endureth for ever.

He giveth food to all flesh: for his lovingkindness
endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his
lovingkindness endureth for ever.

Psalm xxxiii.

Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous: praise is seemly
for the upright. Give thanks unto the Lord with the
lyre; sing praises unto him with the harp of ten strings.
Sing unto him a new song; play skilfully with shouts
of joy. For the word of the Lord is right; and all his
work is done in faithfulness. He loveth righteousness

חֶסֶד יְהוָה מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ: בְּדַבַּר יְהוָה שָׁמַיִם נִעֲשִׂוּ
וּבְרוּיֹם פִּי, כָּל־צָבָאִם: כִּנֹּם כִּנֹּד מִי הָיִם, נִתֵּן
בְּאוֹצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת: יִירָאוּ מִיְהוָה כָּל־הָאָרֶץ, מִמֶּנִּי
יִגִּדּוּ, כָּל־יִשְׁכְּבֵי תֵבֵל: כִּי הוּא אָמַר, וַיְהִי, הוּא
צִוָּה וַיַּעֲמַד: יְהוָה הִפִּיר עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם, הֵנִיא מַחֲשָׁבוֹת
עַמִּים: עֲצַת יְהוָה, לָעוֹלָם תַּעֲמַד, מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבוֹ,
לְדֹר וָדֹר: אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה אֱלֹהֵיו, הָעַם
בְּחֹר לְנַחֲלָה לוֹ: מִשָּׁמַיִם הִבִּיט יְהוָה, רָאָה אֶת־כָּל־
בְּנֵי הָאָדָם: מִמִּכּוֹן־שָׁבָתוֹ הַשְּׁנִיחַ, אֵל כָּל־יִשְׁכְּבֵי
הָאָרֶץ: הַיָּצַר יַחַד לָבָם, הַמִּכִּין אֶל־כָּל־
מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם: אֵין הַמִּלְךָ נוֹשָׁע בְּרֵב־חֵיל, גְּבוּר לֹא־
יִנָּצַל בְּרֵב־כֹּחַ: שֶׁקֶר הַפִּים לַתְּשׁוּעָה, וּבְרֵב חֵילוֹ
לֹא יִמְלֹט: הִנֵּה עֵין יְהוָה אֶל־יִרְאָיו, לְמִינְחָלִים
לְחַסְדּוֹ: לְהַצִּיל מִמָּוֶת נַפְשָׁם, וּלְחַיּוּתָם בְּרַעֲב:
נַפְשֵׁנוּ חֲבָתָה לִיהוָה, עֲזָרְנוּ וּמִגִּנָּנוּ הוּא: כִּי־בוֹ
יִשְׁמַח לִבֵּנוּ, כִּי בָשָׂם קֹדֶשׁ בְּטַחְנוּ: יְהוֹי־חֶסֶדְךָ
יְהוָה עָלֵינוּ, בְּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלֵנוּ לָךְ:

"מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת לִיהוָה
וּלְאֹמַר לְשִׁמְךָ, עֲלִיּוֹן: לְהַגִּיד בִּבְקֶר חֶסֶדְךָ

and justice: the earth is full of the lovingkindness of the Lord. By the word of the Lord the heavens were made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth. He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: he layeth up the floods in store-houses. Let all the earth fear the Lord: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him. For he spake, and it was; he commanded, and it stood fast. The Lord hath frustrated the design of the nations; he hath foiled the thoughts of the peoples. The counsel of the Lord standeth fast for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations. Happy is the nation whose god is the Lord; the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance. The Lord looketh down from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men; from the place of his habitation he gazeth upon all the inhabitants of the earth; he that fashioneth the hearts of them all, that giveth heed to all their works. A king is not saved by greatness of power: a mighty man is not delivered by greatness of strength. A horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he rescue any by his great power. Behold the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope for his lovingkindness to deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine. Our soul waiteth for the Lord: he is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name. Let thy lovingkindness, O Lord, be upon us, according as we have hoped for thee.

Psalm xcii.

A Psalm, a Song for the Sabbath Day. It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy name, O Most High: to declare thy lovingkind-

וְאֶמְוֶנְתֶּךָ , בְּלִילֹת : עָלַי-עָשׂוֹר וְעָלַי-נָבֵל
עָלַי הַגִּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר : כִּי שִׁמְחֵתָנִי יְהוָה בְּפִעֲלֶךָ
בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדְךָ אֲרָגֶנּוּ מִה־נֶּדְרָלוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ יְהוָה מְאֹד
עֲמָקוֹ מִחֲשַׁבְתֶּיךָ : אִישׁ בָּעֵר לֹא יָדַע וְכִסִּיל
לֹא-יָבִין אֶת-זֹאת : בְּפָרַח רִשְׁעִים כְּמוֹ-עֵשֶׂב
וַיֵּצִיאוּ כָל-פֶּעַל אֱנוֹן לְהַשְׁמֵד עֲדִי-עַד : וְאַתָּה
מָרוֹם לְעֵלָם יְהוָה : כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ , יְהוָה כִּי-
הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאבְדוּ , יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָל-פֶּעַל אֱנוֹן :
וְתָרַם כְּרָאִם קִרְנִי , בִּלְתִּי בְשֵׁמֶן רַעְנֵן : וּתְבַט
עֵינֵי בְשׁוּרֵי , בְּקָמִים עָלַי מִרְעִים , תִּשְׁמַעְנָה
אָזְנִי : צַדִּיק כִּתְמָר יִפְרַח , כְּאֶרֶז בִּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁנֶה :
שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְהוָה , בְּחִצְרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ :
עוֹד יִנּוּבֹן בְּשִׁיבָה , דְּשָׁנִים וְרַעְנָנִים יִהְיוּ : לְהַגִּיד
כִּי-יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה , צוּרִי , וְלֹא-עֲוָלָתָה , בּוֹ :

צִי יְהוָה מְלֶךְ , גִּאוֹת לֵבַשׁ , לֵבַשׁ יְהוָה , עוֹ
הַתְּאֹזֵר , אֶת-תְּכוֹן תֵּבֵל , בִּלְתִּימוּט : נָכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ
מֵאֵז , מַעֲלָם אָתָּה : יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת , יְהוָה , נִשְׂאוּ
נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם , יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דְּבָכִים : מִקְלֹת מִים
כַּבִּים , אֲדִירִים מִשְׁכְּרֵי-יָם , אֲדִיר בְּמָרוֹם יְהוָה :

ness in the morning, and thy faithfulness every night, with an instrument of ten strings and with a harp, with thoughtful music upon the lyre. For thou, O Lord, hast made me rejoice through thy work: I will exult in the work of thy hands. How great are thy works, O Lord: thy thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth it not, neither doth a fool understand this: when the wicked sprang up as the grass, and all the workers of iniquity flourished, it was that they might be destroyed for ever. But thou, O Lord, art on high for evermore. For, lo, thine enemies, O Lord, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered. But my horn hast thou exalted, like that of the wild-ox: I am anointed with fresh oil. Mine eye also hath seen my desire on mine enemies; mine ears have heard my desire of them that rose up against me, doers of evil. The righteous shall spring up like a palm-tree; he shall grow tall like a cedar in Lebanon. Planted in the house of the Lord, they shall blossom in the courts of our God. They shall still shoot forth in old age; they shall be full of sap and green: to declare that the Lord is upright: he is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

Psalm xciii.

The Lord reigneth; he hath robed him in majesty; the Lord hath robed him, yea, he hath girded himself with strength: the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved. Thy throne is set firm from of old: thou art from everlasting. The streams have lifted up, O Lord, the streams have lifted up their voice; the streams lift up their roaring. Than the voices of many waters, mighty waters, breakers of the sea, more mighty is the Lord on high.

עֲדֹתֶיךָ גִּנְאָמְנוּ מְאֹד, לְבֵיתְךָ נֶאֱוָה-קֹדֶשׁ, יְהוָה,
לְאַרְךָ יָמִים :

יְהִי כְבוֹד יי. לְעוֹלָם, יִשְׁמַח יי בְּמַעֲשָׂיו : יְהִי
שֵׁם יי מְבֹרָךְ, מֵעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם : מִמְּזֶרֶח-שֶׁמֶשׁ
עַד-מְבֹאוֹ, מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם יי : רַם עַל-כָּל-גּוֹיִם | יי
עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ : יי, שֶׁמֶךְ לְעוֹלָם, יי, וּכְרֵךְ
לְדֶרֶד-וָדָר : יי בַּשָּׁמַיִם הַכִּין כֶּסֶּא, וּמִלְכוּתוֹ,
בְּכָל מְשָׁלָה : יִשְׁמַחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתַגִּיל הָאָרֶץ,
וַיֹּאמְרוּ בְּגוֹיִם יי מְלֶךְ : יי מְלֶךְ, יי מְלֶךְ, יי |
יְמִלֵּךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד : יי מְלֶךְ עוֹלָם וָעֶד, אֲבֹדוּ גּוֹיִם
מֵאֶרֶצוֹ : יי הַפִּיר עֲצַת גּוֹיִם, הִנֵּיא מַחֲשָׁבוֹת
עַמִּים : רַבּוֹת מַחֲשָׁבוֹת בְּלִב-אִישׁ, וְעֲצַת יי
הִיא תִקּוּם : עֲצַת יי לְעוֹלָם תַּעֲמֹד, מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבוֹ
לְדֶרֶד-וָדָר : כִּי הוּא אָמַר וַיְהִי, הוּא צִוָּה וַיַּעֲמֹד :
כִּי-בָחַר יי בַּצִּיּוֹן, אֹיְהָ לְמוֹשָׁב לוֹ : כִּי-יַעֲקֹב
בָּחַר לוֹ יְהוָה, יִשְׂרָאֵל לְסֻגָּלְתּוֹ : כִּי לֹא-יִשָּׁשׁ יי
עַמּוֹ, וְנִחַלְתּוֹ לֹא יַעֲזוֹב : וְהוּא רַחוּם, יַכְפִּיר עוֹן

Thy testimonies are very faithful: holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, for evermore.

Let the glory of the Lord endure for ever; let the Lord rejoice in his works. Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore. From the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof the Lord's name is to be praised. The Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens. Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever; thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations. The Lord hath established his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; and let them say among the nations, The Lord reigneth. The Lord reigneth; the Lord hath reigned; the Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord is King for ever and ever; the nations are perished out of his land. The Lord hath frustrated the design of the nations; he hath foiled the thoughts of the peoples. Many are the thoughts in a man's heart; but the counsel of the Lord, that shall stand. The counsel of the Lord standeth fast for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations. For he spake, and it was; he commanded, and it stood fast. For the Lord hath chosen Zion; he hath desired it for his habitation. For the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself, Israel for his peculiar treasure. For the Lord will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance. And he, being merciful, forgiveth iniquity, and de-

וְלֹא יִשְׁחִית, וְהִרְבָּה לְהָשִׁיב אָפּוֹ, וְלֹא יַעֲרִיר
כָּל־חַמָּתוֹ: יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה, הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְּיוֹם־
קִרְאָנוּ:

אֲשֶׁר־יֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ, עוֹד יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֵלָה:
אֲשֶׁר־הָעַם שָׁכְבָה לוֹ, אֲשֶׁר־הָעַם שָׁנָה אֶל־הָיוֹ:
תַּהֲלֶה לְדוֹר. קמ"ה

אֲרוֹמָמְךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד:

בְּכָל־יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָ, וְאַהֲלֶלְךָ שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהֵלָל מְאֹד, וְלִגְדָלְתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר:
הוֹר לְדוֹר יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ, וְגִבּוֹרָתֶיךָ יִגִּידוּ:
הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ, וְדַבְּרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה:
וַיַּעֲזֹז נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ, וַיִּגְדָלְתָּךְ אִם־פֶּרֶזָה:
וַיִּכַּר רַב־טוֹבָךָ יִבְיָעוּ, וַיַּצְדֵּקְתָּךְ יִרְגָּנוּ:
חֲנִין וְרַחוּם יְהוָה, אֶתְךָ אִפְּסִים וַיִּגְדַּל־חֶסֶד:
טוֹב־יְהוָה לְכָל, וְרַחֲמָיו עַל־כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו:
יִוְדֶה יְהוָה כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ, וְחִסְיָדֶךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מְלִכּוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ, וְגִבּוֹרָתֶיךָ יִדְבָּרוּ:

stroyeth not: yea, many a time he turneth his anger away, and doth not stir up all his wrath. Save, Lord: may the King answer us on the day when we call.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house: they will be ever praising thee. (Selah.)

Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord.

Psalm cxlv. A Psalm of Praise: of David.

I will extol thee, my God, O King; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: and his greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall laud thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

On the majestic glory of thy splendor, and on thy marvellous deeds, will I meditate.

And men shall speak of the might of thy awful acts; and I will recount thy greatness.

They shall pour forth the fame of thy great goodness and shall exult in thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and merciful; slow to anger and of great lovingkindness.

The Lord is good to all; and his tender mercies are over all his works.

All thy works shall give thanks unto thee, O Lord; and thy loving ones shall bless thee.

They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power.

לְהוֹדִיעַ לְבָנֵי הָאָדָם נְבוֹרָתוֹ, וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר
מַלְכוּתוֹ :

מַלְכוּתְךָ, מַלְכוּת כָּל-עֲלָמִים, וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ, בְּכָל-
יּוֹר וְדוֹר :

סוּמָד יְהוָה לְכָל הַנְּפָלִים, וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים :
עֲנֵי כָל, אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לָהֶם, אֶת-
אֲבָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ :

פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יְהוָה, וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן :
צִדִּיק יְהוָה בְּכָל-דִּרְכָיו, וְחָסִיד בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו :
קְרוֹב יְהוָה לְכָל קִרְאָיו, לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ
בְּאַמֶּת :

רָצוֹן יִרְאֵי גַעֲשֶׂה, וְאַתָּה שׁוֹעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיִשְׁיַעֵם :
שׁוֹמֵר יְהוָה אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו, וְאַתָּה כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים
יִשְׁמִיד :

תְּהַלֵּל יְהוָה יְדְבַר-פִּי, וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם
קִדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

וְאֶנְחֵנוּ נְבָרֶךְ יְהוָה, מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. הִלְלוּהָ :
סמיו הִלְלוּהָ, הִלְלֵי נַפְשֵׁי אֶת-יְהוָה : אֲהַלֵּלָהּ
יְהוָה בְּחַיִּי, אֲזַמְּרָה לְאֱלֹהֵי בְעוֹדִי : אֶל־תִּבְטְחוּ

To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts,
and the majestic glory of his kingdom.

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy
dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all
those that are bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest
them their food in due season.

Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest every living
thing with favor.

The Lord is righteous in all his ways, and loving
in all his works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him,
to all that call upon him in truth.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him; he
also will hear their cry and will save them.

The Lord guardeth all them that love him; but all
the wicked will he destroy.

My mouth shall speak of the praise of the Lord;
and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and
ever.

But we will bless the Lord from this time forth and
for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxlvi.

Praise ye the Lord. Praise the Lord, O my soul: I
will praise the Lord, while I live; I will sing praises
unto my God while I have my being. Put not your trust

בְּנִדְבִים, בְּבֶן-אָדָם, שְׂאִין לוֹ תְּשׁוּעָה: תַּצֵּא
רוּחוֹ יֹשֵׁב לְאַדְמָתוֹ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אָבְדוֹ עֲשֵׂתִנְתִּיו:
אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁאַל יַעֲקֹב בְּעֶזְרוֹ, שִׁבְרוֹ, עַל-יְהוָה
אֱלֹהָיו: עֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ, אֶת-הַיָּם, וְאֶת-כָּל-
אֲשֶׁר-בָּם, הַשְׁמַר אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם: עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט
לְעֹשִׂיקִים, נָתַן לָחֶם לָרַעֲבִים, יְהוָה מִתִּיר
אֲסוּרִים: יְהוָה פָּקַח עֵינַיִם, יְהוָה זָקַף כְּפוּפִים,
יְהוָה אָהַב צַדִּיקִים: יְהוָה שָׁמַר אֶת-גִּבּוֹרִים, יָתוּם
וְאֶלְמָנָה יַעֲזֹדֵד, וְהַדָּרֹךְ רְשָׁעִים יַעֲזֹת: וּמֶלֶךְ יְהוָה
לְעוֹלָם, אֱלֹהֵינוּ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר, הִלְלוּהָ:

קמ"ז הִלְלוּהָ, בִּיטוּב וּמְרָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בִּינְעִים
נֶאֱמָה תְּהַלֵּלָה: בִּנְה יְרוּשָׁלָּם, יְהוָה, גִּדְּחִי יִשְׂרָאֵל
יְבָנֶם: הַרְוֵא לַשְׁבּוּרֵי לֵב, וּמַחֲבֹשׁ לְעַצְבוֹתָם:
מוֹנֶה מִסְפָּר לְכוֹכָבִים לְכֹל שְׁמוֹת יִקְרָא:
גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ וְרַב-כֹּחַ, לְתַבּוּנָתוֹ אֵין מִסְפָּר:
מְעוֹדֵד עֲנוּיִם, יְהוָה, מִשְׁפִּיל רְשָׁעִים עַד־אָרֶץ:
עָנֵנוּ לִיהוָה, בְּתוֹדָה וּמְרוֹ לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּכִנּוּר:
הַמְכַסֶּה שָׁמַיִם בְּעָבִים, הַמְכִּין לָאָרֶץ מָטָר,
הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חֲצִיר: נוֹתֵן לְבַהֲמָה לֶחֶמָה,

in princes, in a son of man, in whom there is no help. When his breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his designs perish. Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope is in the Lord, his God: who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is therein; who keepeth truth for ever; who executeth judgment for the oppressed; who giveth food to the hungry: the Lord looseth the prisoners; the Lord openeth the eyes of the blind; the Lord raiseth up them that are bowed down; the Lord loveth the righteous; the Lord guardeth the strangers; he upholdeth the fatherless and widow; but the way of the wicked he maketh crooked. The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxlvii.

Praise ye the Lord; for it is good to sing praises unto our God; for it is pleasant, and praise is seemly. The Lord doth build up Jerusalem; he gathereth together the outcasts of Israel. He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds. He counteth the number of the stars; he calleth them all by their names. Great is our Lord, and mighty in power; his understanding is infinite. The Lord upholdeth the meek; he abaseth the wicked to the ground. Sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving; sing praises upon the lyre unto our God: who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to sprout upon the mountains; who giveth to the beast its food,

לִבִּי עָרַב, אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאוּ: לֹא בְּגִבּוֹרֶת הַסּוּם
 יִחַפֵּן, לֹא-בְשׁוֹקֵי הָאִישׁ יִרְצֶה: רוּצָה יְהוָה אֶת-
 יִרְאָיו, אֶת-דְּמוּיָהִים לְחִסְדּוֹ: שִׁבְחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם,
 אֶת-יְהוָה, הִלְלִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ, צִיּוֹן: בִּי-תוֹךְ בְּרִיחִי
 שְׁעָרֶיךָ, גִּבֹּרֶךָ בְּגִבֹּרֶךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ: הַשֵּׁם גְּבוּלֶךָ
 שָׁלוֹם, חֲלָב חַטִּים יִשְׁבִּיעֶךָ: הַשֵּׁלַח אִמְרָתוֹ,
 אֶרֶץ, עַד-מִהֲרָה יְרוּץ דְּבָרוֹ: הַנֶּחֱתן שְׁלֵג בַּצֹּמֶר,
 בְּפוֹר, בְּאַפֵּר יִפּוֹר: מִשְׁלִיךְ קִרְחוֹ בְּפֹתִים,
 לִפְנֵי קִרְתּוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד: יִשְׁלַח דְּבָרוֹ וַיִּמָּסֶם, יֵשֵׁב
 רוּחוֹ יִזְלוּ מַיִם: מִגִּיד דְּבָרוֹ לִיַּעֲקֹב, חֲקִיו
 וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו לְיִשְׂרָאֵל: לֹא עָשָׂה כֵן לְכָל-גּוֹי
 וּמִשְׁפָּטִים בְּלִי-יָדָעוֹם, הִלְלוּהָ:

קט"ח הִלְלוּהָ, הִלְלוּ אֶת-יְהוָה מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם,
 הִלְלוּהוּ, בְּמִרוֹמִים: הִלְלוּהוּ, כָּל-מְלֶאכִי
 הִלְלוּהוּ, כָּל-צָבָאוֹ: הִלְלוּהוּ, שְׁמֶשׁ וַיָּרַח,
 הִלְלוּהוּ, כָּל-כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר: הִלְלוּהוּ שְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם,
 וְהַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מַעַל הַשָּׁמַיִם: יְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יְהוָה,
 כִּי הוּא צִוָּה וְנִבְרָאוּ: וַיַּעֲמִידֵם לְעַד לְעוֹלָם, חֶקֶד
 נָתַן וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר: הִלְלוּ אֶת-יְהוָה מִן-הָאָרֶץ,

and to the young ravens which cry. He delighteth not in the strength of the horse, he taketh no pleasure in the vigor of a man. The Lord taketh pleasure in them that fear him, in them that hope for his lovingkindness. Extol the Lord, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion. For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy children within thee. He maketh peace in thy borders; he satisfieth thee with the fat of wheat. He sendeth out his commandment to the earth; his word runneth very swiftly. He giveth snow like wool; he scattereth hoar frost like ashes. He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold? He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, and the waters flow. He declareth his words unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel. He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for his judgments, they do not know them. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxlviii

Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the Lord from the heavens: praise him in the heights. Praise ye him, all his angels; praise ye him, all his host. Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light. Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens. Let them praise the name of the Lord: for he commanded, and they were created. He hath established them for ever and ever: he gave a decree which none shall transgress. Praise the Lord from the earth,

תנינים וכל־תהמות : אש ובָּרַד , שֶׁלֵּג וְקִיטּוֹר ,
 רוּחַ סַעָרָה עֹשֶׂה דְבָרוֹ : הַתָּרִים וְכָל־זָבָעוֹת , עֵץ
 פָּרִי וְכָל אֲרָזִים : הַתִּיה וְכָל־פְּהֶמָה , הַמֶּשׁ וְצִפּוֹר
 כָּנָף : מַלְכֵי־אָרֶץ וְכָל־לְאָמִים , שָׁרִים וְכָל־
 שְׂפִטֵי אָרֶץ : בַּחֲוִירִים וְנִם־בְּתוּלוֹת , וְקִנִּים עִם־
 נְעָרִים : יִהְלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה , כִּי־נִשְׁנָב שְׁמוֹ
 לְבָדוֹ , הוֹדוּ עַל־אָרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם : וַיֵּרָם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ ,
 תִּהְיֶה לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו , לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרְבוֹ
 הַלְלוּהָ :

ס'ט הַלְלוּהָ , שִׁירוֹ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חֹדֶשׁ , תְּהַלֵּלְתוּ ,
 בְּקִנְיֵן חֲסִידִים : יִשְׁמַח יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֹשָׁיו , בְּגִי־
 צִיּוֹן יִגִּילוּ בְּמִלְכָּם : יִהְלְלוּ שְׁמוֹ בְּמַחֲוֹל , בְּתִנְחָה
 וּבְנוֹר יִזְמְרוּ־לוֹ : כִּי־רוֹצָה יְהוָה בְּעַמּוֹ , יִפְאֶר
 עַנּוּיָם בִּישׁוּעָה : יַעֲלוּ חֲסִידִים בְּכָבוֹד , יִרְנְנוּ
 עַל־מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם : רוּחַמּוֹת אֵל בְּנִרוֹנָם , וְחֶרֶב
 פִּיפִּיּוֹת בְּיָדָם : לַעֲשׂוֹת נִקְמָה בְּגוֹיִם תוֹכְחוֹת
 בְּלְאָמִים : לְאַסֹּר מַלְכֵיהֶם בְּזִקִּים , וְנִבְבְּדֵיהֶם
 בְּכַבְּלֵי בְרוֹן : לַעֲשׂוֹת בָּהֶם מִשְׁפָּט כְּתוֹב ,
 הָדָר הוּא לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו . הַלְלוּהָ :

ye sea-monsters and all deeps: fire and hail, snow and smoke; stormy wind, fulfilling his word: mountains and all hills; fruit trees and all cedars: wild beasts and all cattle; creeping things and winged birds: kings of the earth and all peoples; princes and all judges of the earth: both young men and maidens; old men and children: let them praise the name of the Lord; for his name alone is exalted: his majesty is above the earth and heaven. And he hath lifted up a horn for his people, to the praise of all his loving ones: even of the children of Israel, the people near unto him: praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxlix.

Praise ye the Lord. Sing unto the Lord a new song; his praise in the assembly of those that love him. Let Israel rejoice in his Maker: let the children of Zion be glad in their King. Let them praise his name with the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the timbrel and lyre. For the Lord taketh pleasure in his people: he adorneth the meek with salvation. Let those that love him triumph in glory: let them exult upon their beds. High praises of God are in their throat, and a two-edged sword in their hand; to execute vengeance upon the nations, and punishments upon the peoples: to bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron; to execute upon them the judgment written: this is an honor for all his loving ones. Praise ye the Lord.

פ' הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֱלֹהֵי בְּקִדְשׁוֹ, הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּרִקְיֵעַ
 עָזוֹ : הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּגִבּוֹרֹתָיו, הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּרֹב גְּדָלוֹ :
 הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּתִקְעַ שׁוֹפָר, הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּגִבּוֹל וּבְנוֹר :
 הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּתִמָּה וּמְחִיל, הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּמִנִּים וְעִנְב :
 הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּצִלְצָלֵי-שָׁמַע, הַלְלוּהוּ, בְּצִלְצָלֵי
 תְרוּעָה : כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה, תְּהַלֵּל יְהוָה, הַלְלוּהוּ :

The last verse is repeated.

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם, אָמֵן ! וְאָמֵן : בְּרוּךְ יְיָ מִצִּיּוֹן,
 שֶׁבִן יְרוּשָׁלָּם. הַלְלוּהוּ : בְּרוּךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲשֵׂה נִפְלְאוֹת לְבָדּוֹ : וּבְרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹדוֹ
 לְעוֹלָם, וְיִמְלֹא כְבוֹדוֹ אֶת-כָּל-הָאָרֶץ, אָמֵן !
 וְאָמֵן :

The following to משתחוים, page 71, is said standing.

ד'ה א' כ'ט י'י'ג

וּבְבִרְךְ דְּוִיד אֶת-יְיָ, לְעֵינֵי כָל-תְּהִלָּה, וַיֹּאמֶר
 דְּוִיד, בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲבִינוּ, מֵעוֹלָם
 וְעַד-עוֹלָם : לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדָלָה, וְהַגְּבוּרָה, וְהַתְּפָאֶרֶת,
 וְהַנְּצָחַת, וְהַהוֹד, כִּי-כָל-בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ, לְךָ יְיָ
 הַמְּמָלְכָה וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׂא, לְכָל ׀ לְרֹאשׁ : וְהַעֲשֵׂה

Psalm cl.

Praise ye the Lord. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power. Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his abundant greatness. Praise him with the blast of the horn: praise him with the harp and the lyre. Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and the pipe. Praise him with the clear-toned cymbals; praise him with the loud-sounding cymbals. Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord: praise ye the Lord.

The last verse is repeated.

Blessed be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion, who dwelleth in Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord. Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who alone doeth wondrous things: and blessed be his glorious name for ever; and let the whole earth be filled with his glory. Amen, and Amen.

The following to "worship thee," p. 71, is said standing.

1 Chron. xxix. 10—13.

And David blessed the Lord in the presence of all the congregation: and David said, Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of Israel our father, from everlasting to everlasting. Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and the supremacy as head over all. Riches

והַכְּבוֹד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, וְאַתָּה מוֹשֵׁל בְּכָל, וּבְיָדְךָ,
כָּח וּגְבוּרָה, וּבְיָדְךָ, לְגַדֵּל וּלְחַזֵּק לְכָל: וְעַתָּה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מוֹדִים אֲנִיחֵנו לָךְ, וּמְהֻלָּלִים לְשֵׁם
תִּפְאַרְתְּךָ:

נחמיה ט' ו'י"א

אֲתָה-הוּא יְיָ לְבָרְךָ, אַתָּה עֹשֶׂית אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם,
שָׁמַי הַשָּׁמַיִם, וְכָל-צָבָאָם, הָאָרֶץ וְכָל-אֲשֶׁר
עָלֶיהָ, הַיָּמִים וְכָל-אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם, וְאַתָּה מְחַיֶּה אֶת-
כָּלֶם, וְצָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם לָךְ מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיִּים: אַתָּה הוּא
יְיָ הָאֱלֹהִים, אֲשֶׁר בְּחִרְתָּ בְּאַבְרָם, וְהוֹצֵאתוֹ
מֵאוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, וְשִׁמְתָּ שְׁמוֹ אַבְרָהָם: וּמִצֵּאתָ
אֶת-לָבָבוֹ גִּיָּמָן לְפָנֶיךָ

וּבְרוֹת עַמּוֹ הַבְּרִית, לָתֵת אֶת-אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי,
הַחֲתִי, הָאֱמֹרִי, וְהַפְּרָזִי, וְהַיְבוּסִי, וְהַנִּזְרָזִשִׁי,
לָתֵת לְאֻרְעוֹ, וּתְתַקֵּם אֶת-דְּבָרֶיךָ, כִּי צִדִּיק אַתָּה:
וּתִתֵּן אֶת-עֲנִי אֲבֹתֵינוּ בְּמִצְרָיִם, וְאֶת-זַעֲקָתָם
שָׁמַעְתָּ עַל-יַם-סוּף: וּתִתֵּן אֶתֵּן אֶתֵּן אֶתֵּן אֶתֵּן
וּבְכָל-עֲבָדָיו וּבְכָל-עַם אֶרֶצוֹ, כִּי יִדְעָתָ, כִּי
הוֹדִדוּ עָלֶיהֶם, וּתַעַשׂ לָךְ שֵׁם כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה: וְהַיּוֹם

and honor come of thee, and thou rulest over all; and in thine hand are might and power; and in thine hand it is to make great, and to give strength unto all. Now, therefore, our God, we give thanks unto thee, and praise thy glorious name.

Nehemiah ix. 6—11.

Thou art the Lord, even thou alone; thou hast made the heavens, the heaven of heavens, and all their host, the earth and all things that are thereon, the seas and all that is in them, and thou givest life to them all; and the host of heaven worship thee. Thou art the Lord the God, who didst choose Abram, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham: and foundest his heart faithful before thee:

And thou madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite, and the Girgashite, even to give it unto his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous. And thou sawest the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red Sea; and shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land; for thou knewest that they dealt arrogantly against them; and didst make thee a name, as it is this day.

בְּקֶעֱתָ לַפְּגִיָּהִם, וַיַּעֲבְרוּ בְּתוֹךְ־הַיָּם בִּיבָשָׁה.
וְאֶת־רֹדְפֵיהֶם הִשְׁלַכְתָּ בַּמְּצוּלֹת, כְּמו־אֶבֶן.
בַּמַּיִם עֲזִים:

וַיֹּשַׁע יְהוָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִיַּד
מִצְרַיִם, וַיֵּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־מִצְרַיִם מֵת עַל־שַׁפַּת
הַיָּם: וַיֵּרָא יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־תֵּיֶד הַגָּדְלָה, אֲשֶׁר
עָשָׂה יְהוָה בַּמִּצְרַיִם, וַיֵּירָאוּ הָעָם אֶת־יְהוָה,
וַיֵּאֱמִינוּ בִּיהוָה וּבַמֹּשֶׁה עַבְדּוֹ:

אֲזַיִשִּׁיר מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, אֶת הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת
לִיהוָה, וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֵאמֹר, אֲשִׁירָה לִיהוָה כִּי נָאֵה נָאֵה,
סוּם וָרֶכֶב רָמָה בָּיָם: עֲזִי וְזִמְרַת יְהוָה, נִיהַיִלִּי
לִישׁוּעָה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱנוֹהוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וְאֶרְמְמָנוּ:
יְהוָה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה, יְהוָה שְׁמוֹ: מִרְכַּבַּת פָּרָעָה
וַחֲיָלוּ יָדָה בָּיָם, וּמִבְּחַר שְׁלִישִׁיו, טָבָעוּ בָּיָם־
סוּף: תְּהַמֵּת יְבַסֵּימוּ, יִרְדּוּ בַּמְּצוּלֹת, כְּמו־אֶבֶן:
יִמְיֹנֶךָ יְהוָה גְּאֻדָּרִי בַּבְּתָּ, יִמְיֹנֶךָ יְהוָה תִּרְעַץ
אוֹיֵב: וּבָרֵב גְּאוֹנֶךָ, תִּהְרַם קִלְמֶיךָ, תִּשְׁלַת חֲרֹנֶךָ
יֶאֱכֹלְמוּ, פֶּקֶשׁ: וּבְרוּחַ אֲפִיךָ גַּעַרְמוּ מַיִם, נִצְבּוּ
כְּמו־גֵר נִזְלִים, קָסְאוּ תְהַמֵּת בְּלִבָּיָם: אָמֵר

And thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their pursuers thou didst cast into the depths, as a stone into the mighty waters.

Exod. xiv. 30—xv. 18.

Thus the Lord saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore. And Israel saw the great power which the Lord put forth against the Egyptians, and the people feared the Lord: and they believed in the Lord, and in Moses his servant.

Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the Lord, and spake, saying: I will sing unto the Lord, for he hath been highly exalted: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea. The Lord is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: this is my God, and I will glorify him; my father's God, and I will exalt him. The Lord is a man of war: the Lord is his name. Pharaoh's chariots and his host he cast into the sea: and his chosen captives are sunk in the Red Sea. The floods cover them: they went down into the depths like a stone. Thy right hand, O Lord, that is glorious in power, thy right hand, O Lord, dasheth in pieces the enemy. And in the greatness of thy majesty thou overthrowest them that rise up against thee: thou sendest forth thy wrath, it consumeth them as stubble. And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were piled up, the streams stood upright as an heap; the floods were congealed in the heart of the sea. The enemy said, I will pursue, I

תפלת שחרית

אויב, אָרדף, אַשיג, אַחַלֵּק שְׁלַל, תִּמְלֵאמוּ
 נַפְשִׁי, אָרִיק חֲרָבִי, תוֹרִישְׁמוּ יָדַי: נִשְׁפֹּת בְּרוּחְךָ,
 בְּסִמּוֹ יָם, צָלְלוּ בַּעֲוֹנֹתַי, בְּמִים אֲדִירִים: מִי
 בְּמִכָּה בָּאֵלִם יִהְיֶה, מִי בְּמִכָּה גָּאֹדֶר בְּקֹדֶשׁ,
 נוֹרָא תְהִלָּתוֹ, עֲשֵׂה פֶלֶא: נְסִיתָ יְמִינְךָ, תִּבְלַעְמוּ
 אֶרֶץ: נָחִיתָ בְּחִסְדֶּךָ עִם־זוֹ גְּאֻלָּתְךָ, גִּהְלָתָ בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ,
 אֶל־גִּוֵּה קִדְשֶׁךָ: שְׁמְעוּ עַמִּים יִרְגְּזוּן, חֵיל אֲחֹה
 יִשְׁבִּי פִלֶּשֶׁת: אֲזוּ נִבְהֲלוּ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדוֹם, אֱלֹהֵי מוֹאָב,
 יִאֲחַזְמוּ רָעַד, נִמְנוּ כָּל יִשְׁבֵּי כְנָעַן: תִּפֹּל עַל־יָהִם
 אֵימָתָה וּפָחַד, בְּגִדְלֵי וְרוּעֶךָ יִדְמוּ כְּאֶבֶן עֵד
 יַעֲבֹר עִמָּךְ יִהְיֶה, עַד־יַעֲבֹר עִם־זוֹ קִנְיָתָ: תִּבְאֵמוּ
 וְתִטְעֲמוּ בְּהֵרָ גִּחְלָתְךָ, מִכּוֹן לְשִׁבְתֶּךָ פִּעֲלָתָהּ
 יִהְיֶה, מִקֶּדֶשׁ אֲדָנִי בּוֹגְנוּ יְיָ: יִהְיֶה! יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם
 וָעֶד: יִי! יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: כִּי לִי הַמְּלוּכָה,
 וּמוֹשֵׁל בְּגוֹיִם: וְעָלוּ מוֹשִׁיעִים בְּהֵרָ צִיּוֹן לְשִׁפְטָם
 אֶת־הֵרָ עֲשׂוּ, וְהִיתָה לִּי הַמְּלוּכָה: יְהִיָּה יִי
 לְמִלְכֵךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יִי אֶחָד
 וְשֵׁמוֹ אֶחָד: וּבְתוֹרָתְךָ כְּתוּב גְּלוֹמָר. שְׁמַע
 יִשְׂרָאֵל יִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִי אֶחָד:

will overtake, I will divide the spoil, my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them. Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters. Who is like unto thee, O Lord, amongst the mighty ones: Who is like unto thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing marvels? Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them. Thou in thy lovingkindness hast led the people which thou hast redeemed: thou hast guided them in thy strength to thy holy habitation. The peoples have heard it; they tremble: pangs have taken hold of the inhabitants of Philistia. Then were the dukes of Edom confounded; the mighty men of Moab, trembling taketh hold of them: all the inhabitants of Canaan are melted away. Terror and dread falleth upon them: by the greatness of thine arm they are as still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O Lord, till the people pass over, which thou hast acquired. Thou wilt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, the place, O Lord, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in, the sanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have established. The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

For the kingdom is the Lord's: and he is ruler over the nations. And saviors shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the Lord's. And the Lord shall be King over all the earth: in that day shall the Lord be One, and his name One. And in thy Law it is written, saying, Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is one.

תפלת שחרית

נִשְׁמַח בְּלִי חַי תִּבְרַךְ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוֹמֵם
בְּלִי־בָשָׁר תִּפְאֶרֶת וְתְרוּמָם וְכָרֶךְ מִלִּבֵּנוּ תִּמְדֹּר.
מִן־הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְּלָעֲדֶיךָ אֵין
לָנוּ מִלֶּךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל וּמַפְרִיג
וּמַרְחֵם בְּכָל־עַת צָרָה וְצוּקָה. אֵין לָנוּ מִלֶּךְ אֲלֵא
אַתָּה: אֱלֹהֵי הָרְאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. אֱלֹהֵי כָל־
בְּרִיּוֹת אָדוֹן כָּל־תּוֹלְדוֹת הַמְהֻלָּל בְּרַב הַתְּשַׁבְּחוֹת
הַמְּנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים: וְיִי לֹא־
יָנוּם וְלֹא־יִישָׁן. הַמְּעוֹרֵר יְשָׁנִים וְהַמְּקִיץ נֹרְדִּים.
וְהַמְּשִׁיחַ אֱלָמִים. וְהַמְּתִיר אֲסוּרִים וְהַפּוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים
וְהַזּוֹרֵק בְּפוֹפִים: לֵךְ לְבִדְךָ אֲנַחֲנוּ מוֹדִים: אֵלֵינוּ
פָּנֵינוּ מִלֹּא שִׁירָה בָּיִם וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה בְּהַמּוֹן גָּלוּי.
וְשִׁפְתוֹתֵינוּ שֹׁבַח בְּמִרְחָבֵי רִקְיעַ. וְעֵינֵינוּ מְאִירוֹת
בְּשֶׁמֶשׁ וּבִכְרֶחַת. וְיִהְיֵנוּ פְּרוֹשׁוֹת בְּנִשְׁרֵי שָׁמַיִם.
וְרַגְלֵינוּ קָלוֹת בְּאַיָּלוֹת. אֵין אֲנַחֲנוּ מִסְפִּיקִים
לְהוֹדוֹת לָךְ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּלְבָרְךָ
אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ. עַל־אַחַת מֵאַלְף אֶלְף אֶלְפִּים וְרַבִּי

MORNING SERVICE FOR THE SABBATH

The breath of every living being shall bless thy name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all flesh shall continually glorify and exalt thy memorial, O our King; from everlasting to everlasting thou art God; and beside thee we have no King who redeemeth and saveth, setteth free and delivereth, who supporteth and hath mercy in all times of trouble and distress; yea, we have no King but thee.

He is God of the first and of the last, the God of all creatures, the Lord of all generations, who is extolled with many praises, and guideth his world with lovingkindness and his creatures with tender mercies. The Lord slumbereth not, nor sleepeth; he arouseth the sleepers and awakeneth the slumberers; he maketh the dumb to speak, loseth the bound, supporteth the falling, and raiseth up the bowed.

To thee alone we give thanks. Though our mouths were full of song as the sea, and our tongues of exultation as the multitude of its waves, and our lips of praise as the wide-extended firmament; though our eyes shone with light like the sun and the moon, and our hands were spread forth like the eagles of heaven, and our feet were swift as hinds, we should still be unable to thank thee and to bless thy name, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, for one thousandth or one ten thousandth

רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים הַטּוֹבוֹת שְׁעֵשִׁיתָ עִם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
 וְעַמּוּנוֹ מַמְצָרִים וְאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים
 פְּדִיתָנוּ. בְּרַעַב וְנִתָּנוּ. וּבְשָׂבָע בְּלִפְתָּנוּ. מִחֶרֶב
 הִצַּלְתָּנוּ וּמִדֶּבֶר מִלְטָתָנוּ וּמִחֲלָים רָעִים וּנְאֻמָּנִים
 דִּלִּיתָנוּ: עַד־הֵנָּה עֲזָרוּנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְלֹא־עֲזָבוּנוּ
 חֲסֶדֶיךָ. וְאַל־תִּשְׁשֵׁנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְנֹצַח: עַל־כֵּן
 אֲבָרִים שְׁפִלְגֵּת בָּנוּ וְרוּחַ וּנְשָׁמָה שְׁנַפְחֵת בְּאַפֵּינוּ
 וְלִשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַתָּ בְּפִינוּ. הֵן הֵם יוֹדוּ וַיִּבְרְכוּ
 וַיִּשְׁבְּחוּ וַיִּפְאֲרוּ וַיְרוּמְמוּ וַיַּעֲרִיצוּ וַיִּקְדִּישׁוּ וַיִּמְלִיכוּ
 אֶת־שִׁמְךָ מִלְּבָנוּ: כִּי כָל־פֶּה לְךָ יוֹדֶה. וְכָל־
 לִשׁוֹן לְךָ תִּשָּׁבַע. וְכָל־בֶּרֶךְ לְךָ תִּכְרַע. וְכָל־
 קוֹמָה לְפָנֶיךָ תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. וְכָל־לִבָּבוֹת יִירָאוּךָ.
 וְכָל־קֶרֶב וּכְלִיּוֹת יֹאמְרוּ לְשִׁמְךָ. בִּדְבַר שְׂפָתוֹב.
 כָּל עֲצָמוֹתַי תֹּאמְרָנָה יְיָ מִי כָמוֹךָ: מַצִּיל עַנִּי
 מִחֻזֵּק מִמֶּנּוּ וְעַנִּי וְאֲבִיוֹן מִנֹּזְלוֹ: מִי יִדְמֶה־לְךָ וּמִי
 יִשְׁוֶה־לְךָ וּמִי יַעֲרֶךְ־לְךָ. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיוֹן קִנְיָ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: נְהַלְלֶךָ

part of the bounties which thou hast bestowed upon our fathers and upon us. Thou didst redeem us from Egypt, O Lord our God, and didst release us from the house of bondage; during famine thou didst feed us, and didst sustain us in plenty; from the sword thou didst rescue us, from pestilence thou didst save us, and from sore and lasting diseases thou didst deliver us. Hitherto thy tender mercies have helped us, and thy lovingkindnesses have not left us: forsake us not, O Lord our God, for ever. Therefore the limbs which thou hast spread forth upon us, and the spirit and breath which thou hast breathed into our nostrils, and the tongue which thou hast set in our mouths, lo, they shall thank, bless, praise, glorify, extol, reverence, hallow and assign kingship to thy name, O our King. For every mouth shall give thanks unto thee, and every tongue shall swear unto thee; every knee shall bow to thee, and whatsoever is lofty shall prostrate itself before thee; all hearts shall fear thee, and all the inward parts and reins shall sing unto thy name, according to the word that is written, All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee? Thou deliverest the poor from him that is stronger than he, the poor and the needy from him that robbeth him. Who is like unto thee, who is equal to thee, who can be compared unto thee, O God, great, mighty, and awful, most high God, Possessor of heaven and earth? We will praise,

וַיִּשְׁבְּחֵהוּ וַיְנַפְּאֵהוּ וַיְבָרֵךְ אֶת־שֵׁם קְדוֹשׁוֹ: כָּאֲמֹר.
 לְדָוִד. בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְיָ וְכָל־קִרְבִּי אֶת־שֵׁם
 קְדוֹשׁוֹ: הָאֵל בְּתַעֲצֻמוֹת עָנָה. הַגָּדוֹל בְּכְבוֹד
 שְׁמֹהּ. הַגָּבוֹר לְנֹצֵחַ וְהַנּוֹרָא בְּנוֹרְאוּתֵיהּ. הַמְּלִיךְ
 חַיֹּשֵׁב עַל כִּפּאָרָם וְנִשְׂאָ.

שׁוֹכֵן עַד. מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וְכַתוּב רַגְנוֹ
 צַדִּיקִים בְּנֵי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נֶאֱמָה תִּהְיֶה:

בְּפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל תִּתְהַלָּל. וּבִדְבָרֵי צַדִּיקִים
 תִּתְבָּרֵךְ. וּבְלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְרוֹמֵם. וּבִקְרֹב
 קְדוֹשִׁים תִּתְקַדֵּשׁ:

וּבִמְקַהֲלוֹת רַבּוֹת עֲמֹה בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרָנָה
 יִתְפָּאֵר שְׁמֹהּ מִלִּבָּנוּ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר. שְׁבֵן חֹבֶת
 כָּל־דִּיּוֹצוּרִים לְפָנָיו יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
 לְהוֹדוֹת לְהַלֵּל לְשַׁבֵּחַ לְפָאֵר לְרוֹמֵם לְהַגְדִּיר
 לְבָרֵךְ לְעֲלֶה וּלְקַלֵּם עַל כָּל־דְּבָרֵי שִׁירֹת
 וְתִשְׁבְּחוֹת דָּוִד בֶּן־יִשִּׁי עַבְדְּךָ מְשִׁיחְךָ:

laud and glorify thee, and we will bless thy holy name, as it is said, (A Psalm of David,) Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless his holy name. Thou art God in thy power and might, great in thy glorious name, mighty for ever and awful by thy awful acts, the King who sitteth upon a high and lofty throne.

He who inhabiteth eternity, exalted and holy is his name; and it is written, Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous; praise is seemly for the upright.

By the mouth of the upright thou shalt be praised, by the words of the righteous thou shalt be blessed, by the tongue of the loving ones thou shalt be extolled, and in the midst of the holy thou shalt be hallowed.

In the assemblies also of the tens of thousands of thy people, the house of Israel, thy name, O our King, shall be glorified with joyous cries in every generation; for such is the duty of all creatures in thy presence, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to thank, praise, laud, glorify, extol, honor, bless, exalt and adore thee, even beyond all the words of song and praise of David the son of Jesse, thy servant and anointed.

יִשְׁתַּבַּח שְׁמֶךָ לְעַד מְלָכֵנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לָךְ נָאָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה הַגָּל וְזִמְרָה עוֹ
וּמְמִשְׁלָה נֶצַח גְּדֻלָּה וְגִבּוֹרָה תְּהִלָּה וְתִפְאֶרֶת
קִדְשָׁה וּמְלָכוּת בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת מִעַתָּה וְעַד-
עוֹלָם: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. אֵל מֶלֶךְ. גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָּחוֹת.
אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּסְלָאוֹת. הַבוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי
וְזִמְרָה. מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הָעוֹלָמִים:

Reader. יתגבֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֶה רַבָּא, בְּעִלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא.

בְּרַעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ, בְּסִיכּוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכּוֹן, וּבְסִי דִי-
בְּל-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּעִלְמָא וּבְזִמְנָא קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. and Reader. יְהֵא שְׁמֶה רַבָּא, מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי

עָלְמֵיָא.

Reader. יתְבָרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח, וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם, וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא

וְיִתְהַדְּבֵר, וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֶה דִּי-קִדְשָׁא בָּרִיךְ הוּא.

לְעָלַם מִן-כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא, תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנִתְפָּתָא, דִּי-

אִמְרִין בְּעִלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Praised be thy name for ever, O our King, the great and holy God and King, in heaven and on earth; for unto thee, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, song and praise are becoming, hymn and psalm, strength and dominion, victory, greatness and might, renown and glory, holiness and sovereignty, blessings and thanksgivings from henceforth even for ever. Blessed art thou, O Lord, God and King, great in praises, God of thanksgivings, Lord of wonders, who makest choice of song and psalm, O King and God, the life of all worlds.

Reader.—Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader.—Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader.—Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

תפלת שחרית לשבת

(Congregation rises.)

Reader:

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

Congregation and Reader:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. יוֹצֵר אוֹר
וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ. עֹשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

הַכֹּל יוֹדוּךָ וְהַכֹּל יִשְׁבַּחְךָ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין
קָדוֹשׁ כִּי־י: הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֶלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל. הָאֵל
הַפּוֹתֵחַ בְּכָל־יוֹם דְּלֹתוֹת שַׁעֲרֵי מִזְרָח. וּבִנְקֵעַ
הַלִּינִי רַקִּיעַ. מוֹצִיא חֶמְדָּה מִמְּקוֹמָהּ וּלְבָנָהּ מִמְּכוֹן
שִׁבְתָּהּ. וּמֵאִיר לְעוֹלָם כָּלוּ וְלִי־שִׁבְיוֹ שִׁבְרָא בְּמִדַּת
רַחֲמִים: הַמֵּאִיר לְאַרְצָן וּלְדָרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים.

MORNING SERVICE FOR THE SABBATH

(Congregation rises.)

Reader:

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Congregation and Reader:

Blessed is the Lord who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

(Congregation is seated.)

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who formest light and createst darkness, who makest peace and createst all things:

All shall thank thee, and all shall praise thee, and all shall say, There is none holy like the Lord. All shall extol thee for ever, thou Creator of all things, O God who openest every day the doors of the gates of the East, and cleavest the windows of the firmament, bringing forth the sun from his place, and the moon from her dwelling, giving light to the whole world and to its inhabitants whom thou createst by thy attribute of mercy. In mercy thou givest light to the earth and to them that dwell thereon, and in thy good-

וְכַטּוּבוֹ מִחֲדָשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית:
 הַמְלִיךְ הַמְרוֹמָם לְבֵדּוֹ מֵאֵן. הַמְשַׁבֵּחַ וְהַמְפָּאֵר
 וְהַמְתַּנַּשֵּׂא מִימֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ
 הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֲזָנוּ צוּר מִשְׁנֵבָנוּ.
 מִגֵּן יִשְׁעָנוּ מִשְׁנֵב בְּעֵדָנוּ: אֵין בְּעֶרְכְּךָ וְאֵין
 וּלְתֶךָ. אָפֶס בִּלְתֶּךָ וּמִי דוֹמָה־לָּךְ: אֵין
 בְּעֶרְכְּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְאֵין וּלְתֶךָ
 מִלְּבָנוּ לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: אָפֶס בִּלְתֶּךָ נֹאֲלָנוּ
 לִימֹת הַמְּשִׁיחַ. וְאֵין דוֹמָה־לָּךְ מוֹשִׁיעָנוּ
 לְתַחֲיַת הַמֵּתִים:

אֵל אֲדוֹן עַל כָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בָּרוּךְ וּמְבֹרָךְ בְּפִי
 כָּל־נִשְׁמָה. נִדְּלוּ וְטוּבוֹ מִלֵּא עוֹלָם. הִקְעַת וּתְבוּנָה
 סוֹבְבִים אוֹתוֹ:

הַמְתַּנַּחֵה עַל־חַיֹּת הַקֹּדֶשׁ. וְנִהְדָּר בְּכְבוֹד עַל
 הַמְרַבָּה. זְכוּת וּמִישׁוֹר לִפְנֵי כְסֵאוֹ. תְּסַד
 וְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי כְבוֹדוֹ:

ness renewest the creation every day continually; O King, who alone wast exalted from aforetime, praised, glorified and extolled from days of old. O everlasting God, in thine abundant mercies, have mercy upon us, Lord of our strength, Rock of our stronghold, Shield of our salvation, thou Stronghold of ours! There is none to be compared unto thee, neither is there any beside thee; there is none but thee: who is like unto thee? There is none to be compared unto thee, O Lord our God, in this world, neither is there any beside thee, O our King, for the life of the world to come; there is none but thee, O our Redeemer, for the days of the Messiah; neither is there any like unto thee, O our Saviour, for the resurrection of the dead.

God, the Lord over all works, blessed is he, and ever to be blessed by the mouth of everything that hath breath. His greatness and goodness fill the universe; knowledge and understanding surround him. He is exalted above the holy Chayoth and is adorned in glory above the celestial chariot:* purity and rectitude are before his throne, lovingkindness and tender mercy before his glory.

* Cf. Talmud Babli, Tr. Chagigah, 13 b.

טובים מאורות שִׁכְרָא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. יִצְרָם בְּדַעַת
בְּבִינָה וּבְהַשְׁכָּל. כֹּחַ וּנְבוּנָה נָתַן בָּהֶם. לַהֲיוֹת
מוֹשְׁלִים בְּקֶרֶב תַּבֵּל:

מִלְּאִים זִיו וּמְפִיקִים נֹגַהּ. נָאֵה זִיוָם בְּכָל-
הָעוֹלָם. שְׁמַחִים בְּצִאתָם וְשָׁשִׁים בְּבוֹאָם. עוֹשִׂים
בְּאַיְמָה רָצוֹן קוֹנֵם:

פֶּאֶר וְכְבוֹד נֹתְנִים לְשִׁמּוֹ. צִהֲלָה וְרָנָה לְזִכָּר
מַלְכוּתוֹ. קָרָא לְשִׁמְשׁ וַיִּזְרַח-אוֹר. רָאָה וְהִתְקִין
צוּרַת הַלְבָנָה:

שָׁבַח נֹתְנִים-לוֹ כָּל-צָבָא מְרוֹם. תַּפְאֲרַת
וַיְנַרְלָה שְׂרָפִים וְאוֹפָנִים וְחַיּוֹת הַקִּדָּשׁ:

לֹאֵל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מִכָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי
הִתְעַלָּה וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדוֹ. תַּפְאֲרַת עָטָה
לְיוֹם הַמְנוּחָה עֲנַג קָרָא לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: זֶה
שָׁבַח שְׁלִיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבוּ שָׁבַת אֵל מִכָּל-
מְלָאכָתוֹ. יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְשַׁבֵּחַ וְאוֹמֵר. מְזֻמָּר

The luminaries are good which our God hath created; he formed them with knowledge, understanding and discernment; he gave them might and power to rule in the midst of the world.

They are full of lustre, and they radiate brightness: beautiful is their lustre throughout all the world. They rejoice in their going forth, and are glad in their returning; they perform with awe the will of their Master.

Glory and honor they render unto his name, exultation and rejoicing at the remembrance of his sovereignty. He called unto the sun, and it shone forth in light: he looked, and ordained the figure of the moon.

All the hosts on high render praise unto him, the Seraphim, the Ophanim and the holy Chayoth ascribing glory and greatness—

To the God who rested from all his works, and on the seventh day exalted himself and sat upon the throne of his glory; who robed himself in glory on the day of rest, and called the Sabbath day a delight. This is the praise of the Sabbath day, that God rested thereon from all his work, when the Sabbath day itself offered praise and said, "A Psalm, a song of the Sab-

שִׁיר לַיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת טוֹב לַהֲדוּת לַיְי: לְפִיכָךְ
 יִפְאָרוּ וַיִּכְרְבוּ לְאֵל כָּל־יִצְוָיו. שָׁבַח יְקָר
 וַנְּדָלָה יִתְּנוּ לְאֵל מֶלֶךְ יוֹצֵר כֹּל. הַמְּנַחֵל
 מְנוּחָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ בְּיוֹם שַׁבַּת
 קֹדֶשׁ: שִׁמְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִתְקַדֵּשׁ. וְנִכְרַךְ מַלְכֵנוּ
 יִתְפָּאֵר בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת:
 תִּתְפַּרֵּךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנו עַל־שִׁבְחַ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדִיד. וְעַל־
 מְאֹרֵי־אֹר שְׁעֵשִׁית יִפְאָרוּךְ פִּלְגָה:

תִּתְפַּרֵּךְ צוּרֵנוּ מַלְכֵנוּ וְנוֹאֲלֵנוּ בּוֹרֵא קְדוֹשִׁים
 יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְךָ לְעַד מַלְכֵנוּ. יוֹצֵר מִשְׁרָתִים
 וְאֲשֶׁר מִשְׁרָתָיו בְּכֹל עוֹמְדִים בָּרוּם עוֹלָם
 וּמִשְׁמִיעִים בִּירְאָה יִחַד בְּקוֹל דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים
 חַיִּים וּמֶלֶךְ עוֹלָם: בְּכֹל אֲהוּבִים בְּכֹל בְּרוּרִים
 בְּכֹל גְּבוּרִים וּבְכֹל עֲשִׂים בְּאִמָּה וּבִירְאָה
 רְצוֹן קוֹנֵם. וּבְכֹל פּוֹתְחִים אֶת־פִּיָּהֶם בְּקִדְשָׁה
 וּבְמִתְהַרָה בְּשִׁירָה וּבְזִמְרָה וּבְמִבְרָכִים וּמִשְׁבָּחִים
 וּמִפְאָרִים וּמַעֲרִיצִים וּמְקַדִּישִׁים וּמְמַלִּיכִים:

bath day, It is good to give thanks unto the Lord"*
Therefore let all his creatures glorify and bless God;
let them render praise, honor and greatness to the God
and King who is Creator of all things, and who, in his
holiness, giveth an inheritance of rest to his people
Israel on the holy Sabbath day. Thy name, O Lord
our God, shall be hallowed, and thy remembrance,
O our King, shall be glorified in heaven above and on
earth beneath. Be thou blessed, O our Savior, for
the excellency of thy handiwork, and for the bright
luminaries which thou hast made: they shall glorify
thee for ever.

Be thou blessed, O our Rock, our King and Re-
deemer, Creator of holy beings, praised be thy name
for ever, O our King; Creator of ministering spirits,
all of whom stand in the heights of the universe, and
proclaim with awe in unison aloud the words of the
living God and everlasting King. All of them are
beloved, pure and mighty, and all of them in dread
and awe do the will of their Master; and all of them
open their mouths in holiness and purity, with song
and psalm, while they bless and praise, glorify and
reverence, sanctify and ascribe sovereignty to—

* Midrash Tillim.

אֶת־שֵׁם הָאֵל, הַמִּלֵּךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא
קָדוֹשׁ הוּא: וְכֻלָּם מְקַבְּלִים עֲלֵיהֶם עַל מַלְכוּת
שָׁמַיִם וְזֶה מִצְוָה, וְנוֹתָנִים רְשׁוֹת וְזֶה לְזֶה, לְהַקְדִּישׁ
לְיוֹצְרָם. בְּנִחַת רוּחַ, בְּשִׁפְהָ בְּרוּךְהָ וּבְנִעֻמָּה
קֹדֶשׁהּ, כָּלָם כְּאַחַד עוֹנִים, וְאוֹמְרִים בְּיִרְאָה:

קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא כָל־
הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

וְהַאוֹפָנִים וְחַיּוֹת הַקֶּדֶשׁ, בְּרַעֲשׁ גָּדוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים
לְעַמַּת שָׁרָפִים, לְעַמַּת מְשַׁבְּחִים וְאוֹמְרִים:

בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד־יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

לֹאֵל בְּרוּךְ גְּעִימוֹת יִתְּנוּ. לְמִלְךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם,
זְמִירוֹת יֹאמְרוּ וְתִשְׁבְּחוּת יִשְׁמְיעוּ. כִּי הוּא לְבָדוֹ,
פוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת, עֹשֶׂה חֲדָשׁוֹת, בֹּעֵל מַלְחָמוֹת,
זוֹרֵעַ צִדְקוֹת, מַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת, בּוֹרֵא רְפִיאוֹת,
נוֹרָא תְהִלּוֹת, אֲדוֹן הַנִּסְלָאוֹת, הַמְּחַיֶּה בְּטוֹבוֹ,
בְּכָל־יּוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֶׂה בְּרָאשִׁית. כְּאֵמֹר.
לַעֲשֶׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֻלִּים, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ: אוֹר

The name of the Divine King, the great, mighty and dreaded One, holy is he; and they all take upon themselves the yoke of the kingdom of heaven one from the other, and give sanction to one another to hallow their Creator: in tranquil joy of spirit, with pure speech and holy melody they all respond in unison, and exclaim with awe:

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

And the Ophanim and the holy Chayoth with a noise of great rushing, upraising themselves towards the Seraphim, thus over against them offer praise and say:

Blessed be the glory of the Lord from his place.

To the blessed God they offer pleasant melodies; to the King, the living and ever-enduring God, they utter hymns and make their praises heard; for he alone performeth mighty deeds, and maketh new things; he is the Lord of battles; he soweth righteousness, causeth salvation to spring forth, createth remedies, and is revered in praises. He is the Lord of wonders, who in his goodness reneweth the creation every day continually; as it is said, (O give thanks) to him that maketh great lights, for his lov-

חֲדָשׁ עַל-צִיּוֹן תָּאִיר . וְנִזְכָּה בְּלָנוּ מִהֲרָה לְאוּרוֹ:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי . יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת :

אֲהֲבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ . חֲמֶלָה גְּדוֹלָה
וַיִּתְּרָה חֲמֶלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ : אָבִינוּ מְלַבְּנֵי . בַּעֲבוּר
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁבִטְחוּ בְךָ , וַתִּלְמְדֵם חֲקֵי חַיִּים , בֶּן
תִּתְּנֵנוּ וַתִּלְמְדֵנוּ : אָבִינוּ הָאֵב הַרְחֵמֵן . הַמְּרַחֵם ,
רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ , וְתֵן בְּלַבְּנֵי לְהַבִּין וּלְהַשְׁכִּיל , לְשִׁמְעַ
לְלַמֵּד וּלְלַמֵּד , לְשִׁמּוֹר וְלַעֲשׂוֹת , וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת-כָּל-
דְּבָרֵי תִלְמוּד תּוֹרַתְךָ , בְּאַהֲבָה : וְהָאֵר עֵינֵינוּ
בְּתּוֹרַתְךָ , וְדַבֵּק לַבְּנֵי בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ , וַיַּחֲדֵר לְבָבֵנוּ
לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ , וְלֹא גִבּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :
כִּי בְשֵׁם קֹדֶשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בְּטַחָנוּ . נִגְיָלָה
וְנִשְׁמָחָה , בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ : וְהִבִּיאֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם מְאֹרֶבֶע
בְּנִפּוֹת הָאָרֶץ , וְתוֹלִיבֵנוּ קוֹמָמִיּוֹת לְאַרְצֵנוּ . כִּי
אֵל פּוֹעֵל יִשׁוּעוֹת אַתָּה . וּבָנוּ בְּחֶרֶף מִכָּל-עַם
וְלָשׁוֹן , וְקִרְבָּתֵנוּ לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל סֶלָה , בְּאַמֶּת .
לְהוֹדוֹת לָךְ וּלְיִתְדֶךָ בְּאַהֲבָה : בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי .
הַבוֹחֵר בַּעֲמּוֹ . יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה :

ingkindness endureth for ever. O cause a new light to shine upon Zion, and may we all be worthy soon to enjoy its brightness. Blessed art thou, O Lord, Creator of the luminaries.

With abounding love hast thou loved us, O Lord our God, with great and exceeding pity hast thou pitied us. O our Father, our King, for our fathers' sake, who trusted in thee, and whom thou didst teach the statutes of life, be also gracious unto us and teach us. O our Father, merciful Father, ever-compassionate, have mercy upon us: O put it into our hearts to understand and to discern, to mark, learn and teach, to heed, to do and to fulfil in love all the words of instruction in thy Law. Enlighten our eyes in thy Law, and let our hearts cleave to thy commandments, and unite our hearts to love and fear thy name, so that we be never put to shame. Because we have trusted in thy holy, great and revered name, we shall rejoice and be glad in thy salvation. O bring us in peace from the four corners of the earth, and make us go upright to our land; for thou art a God who worketh salvation. Thou hast chosen us from all peoples and tongues, and hast brought us near unto thy great name for ever in faithfulness, that we might in love give thanks unto thee and proclaim thy unity. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel in love.

(Congregation rises.)

Reader, then Choir and Congregation:

שָׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:
כָּרוֹךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(Congregation is seated.)

Reader:

וְאֶהְיֶה אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל-
גִּפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-מְאֵדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר
אָנֹכִי מַצִּיחַ הַיּוֹם עַל-לְבָבְךָ: וְשִׁנְנָתָם לְבִגְדֶיךָ
וְדַבָּרְתָּ בָם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בַּהֲדָרְךָ
וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת עַל-יָדְךָ
וְהָיוּ לְמִטְפֹּת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּבְתַבָּתָם עַל-מְזוּזוֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ שְׁמִיעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מַצִּיחַ
אִתְּכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל-גִּפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי כִמְטָר-אַרְצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ יוֹרֵה
וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶסְפָּתָה דִּגְנוֹךָ וְתִרְשֶׁהָ וַיֵּצֵאֲךָ: וְנָתַתִּי עֹשֶׁב
בְּשִׂדְךָ לְבָהֱמָתְךָ וְאֶבְלָתָה וּשְׂבָעָתָה: הַשְׁמִירוּ לָכֶם שֹׁן-יִפְתָּה
לְבַבְכֶם וּסְרָתָם וְעַבְדְּתֶם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם
לָהֶם: וְתִרְדֶּה אֶת-יְהוָה בְּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וּלֹא-יִהְיֶה

Reader, then Choir and Congregation

Hear, O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is one.
Blessed be His glorious kingdom for ever and ever.

Congregation is Seated

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day shall be in thy heart. Thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and thou shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. Thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thine eyes, and thou shalt write them upon the doorposts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that thou mayst gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them; and the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that

קָטַר וְהֶאֱדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ וְאֶבְדָּתָם מִהֲרָה מִעַל
הָאָרֶץ הַשְּׂבֵבָה אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה נָתַן לָכֶם: וּשְׂמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי
אֱלֹהֵי עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשִׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־
יְדֵכֶם וְהָיוּ לְמוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמְדֶתֶם אֹתָם אֶת־
בְּנֵיכֶם לְדָבָר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּכֶם בְּבִיתְכֶם וּבְלֻכְתְּכֶם בְּהֲרֹךְ
וּבְשִׁכְבְּכֶם וּבְקוּמְכֶם: וּבְתַבְתֶּם עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְכֶם וּבְשַׁעְרֵיכֶם:
לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וְיָמֵי בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע
יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם לָתֵת לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֵל־מֹשֶׁה גְּלֹאמֶר: דָּבָר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם יַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כַּנְפֵי בְגֵדֵיהֶם לְדֹרֹתָם
וְנִתְּנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִית
וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יְהוָה וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם
וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם
זָנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם:

לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם
קֹדְשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר
הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם
לֵאלֹהִים: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and ye perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and ye shall bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be for frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them unto your children, talking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon thy gates: that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, upon the land which the Lord sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.

And the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them a fringe upon the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of each corner a cord of blue: and it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye go not about after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye go astray:

That you may remember to keep all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God.

אֱמֶת וְיִצִיב, וְנָכוֹן, וְקִיָּם, וְיִשָּׁר וְנֶאֱמָן, וְאֱדוּב
וְחָבִיב, וְנִחְמָד וְנָעִים, וְנוֹרָא וְאֲדִיר, וּמִתְקָן
וּמְקַבֵּל, וְטוֹב וְיָפֶה, הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֵד: אֱמֶת, אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם מִלְּבָנֵנו, צוּר יַעֲקֹב מִגֵּן
יִשְׁעֵנו: לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הוּא קִיָּם, וְשִׁמוֹ קִיָּם. וְכִסְאוֹ
נָכוֹן, וּמִלְכוּתוֹ וְאֶמּוּנָתוֹ לְעֵד קִיָּמָה: וּדְבָרָיו
חַיִּים וְקִיָּמִים, נֶאֱמָנִים וְנִחְמָדִים לְעֵד וּלְעוֹלָמֵי
עוֹלָמִים, עַל־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעָלֵינוּ, עַל־בְּנֵינוּ וְעַל־
דוֹרוֹתֵינוּ, וְעַל כָּל־דּוֹרוֹת וְכָל עַיִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדָיו:
עַל־הֶרָאשׁוּנִים וְעַל־הָאֲחֵרוּנִים, דָּבָר טוֹב וְקִיָּם
לְעוֹלָם וָעֵד. אֱמֶת וְאֶמּוּנָה, חֹק וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר: אֱמֶת
שְׁאֵתָהּ הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מִלְּבָנֵנו
מִלְּדֵ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, יוֹצֵרֵנוּ
צוּר יִשְׁעֵתָנוּ, פּוֹהֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם הוּא שְׁמֶךָ.
אֵין אֱלֹהִים וּלְתָךְ:

עֲזַרְתָּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֶתָּה הוּא מֵעוֹלָם. מִגֵּן וּמוֹשִׁיעַ
לְבָנֵיָהֶם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם, בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר: בָּרוּם עוֹלָם
מוֹשְׁבֶךָ. וּמִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ וְצִדְקָתְךָ עַד־אֲפִסִּי אָרֶץ:
אֲשֶׁרִי אִישׁ שִׁישְׁמַע לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתוֹרַתְךָ וּדְבָרְךָ

True and firm, established and enduring, right and faithful, beloved and precious, desirable and pleasant, revered and mighty, well-ordered and acceptable, good and beautiful is this thy word unto us for ever and ever. It is true, the God of the universe is our King, the Rock of Jacob, the Shield of our salvation: throughout all generations he endureth and his name endureth; his throne is established, and his kingdom and his faithfulness endure for ever. His words also live and endure; they are faithful and desirable for ever and to all eternity, as for our fathers so also for us, our children, our generations, and for all the generations of the seed of Israel his servants.

For the first and for the last ages thy word is good and endureth for ever and ever; it is true and trustworthy, a statute which shall not pass away. True it is that thou art indeed the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, our King, our fathers' King, our Redeemer, the Redeemer of our fathers, our Maker, the Rock of our salvation; our Deliverer and Rescuer from everlasting, such is thy name; there is no God beside thee.

Thou hast been the help of our fathers from of old, a Shield and Savior to their children after them in every generation: in the heights of the universe is thy habitation, and thy judgments and thy righteousness reach to the furthest ends of the earth. Happy is the man who hearkeneth unto thy commandments, and layeth up thy Law and thy word in his heart.

יְשִׁים עַל-לִבּוֹ: אָמֵת, אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹן לְעַמְּךָ,
וּמִלְךָ נְבוֹר לָרִיב רִיבָם: אָמֵת, אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן,
וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמִבְלָעֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מִלְךָ
נֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ: מִמַּצָּרִים נִאֲלָתָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ,
וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פָּדִיתָנוּ. כָּל-כְּבוֹדֵיהֶם הִרְגָּתָ,
וּכְבוֹדְךָ נִאֲלָתָ. וְנִסִּיּוֹת בְּקַעַת, וְנִדְרִים טִבְעָתָ,
וְיִדְדִים הִעֲבַרְתָּ, וַיִּכְסּוּ מַיִם צָרִיהֶם. אַחֵר מֵהֶם
לֹא נוֹתָר: עַל-זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוֹיָבִים וְרוּמְמוֹ אֵל.
וְנִתְּנוּ יְדִידִים וְמִירוֹת, שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת, בְּרָכוֹת
וְהוֹדָאוֹת, לְמִלְךָ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. רָם וְנִשָּׂא, גָּדוֹל
וְנוֹרָא, מִשְׁפִּיל גִּּאִים וּמִגִּבֵּיהַ שְׁפָלִים, מוֹצִיא
אֲסִירִים וּפּוֹדֶה עֲנֻיִם, וְעוֹזֵר דָּלִים, וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ
בְּעֵת שׁוּעָם אֱלֹיו. תְּהַלּוֹת לְאֵל עֲלִיוֹן, בָּרוּךְ הוּא
וּמְבָרֵךְ. מִשָּׁה וּבְגִי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה,
בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ בָקָם.

מִי-כְמֻכָּה, בְּאֵלֵם יְהוָה, מִי בְּמֻכָּה גִּאֲדָר
בְּקִדְשׁ, נוֹרָא תְּהַלֵּל, עֲשֵׂה פִּלָּא:

True it is that thou art indeed the Lord of thy people, and a mighty King to plead their cause. True it is that thou art indeed the first and thou art the last, and beside thee we have no King, Redeemer and Savior. From Egypt thou didst redeem us, O Lord our God, and from the house of bondmen thou didst deliver us; all their first-born thou didst slay, but thy first-born thou didst redeem; thou didst divide the Red Sea, and drown the proud; but thou madest the beloved to pass through, while the waters covered their adversaries, not one of whom was left. Wherefore the beloved praised and extolled God, and offered hymns, songs, praises, blessings and thanksgivings to the King and God, who liveth and endureth; who is high and exalted, great and revered; who bringeth low the haughty, and raiseth up the lowly, leadeth forth the priscners, delivereth the meek, helpeth the poor, and answereth his people when they cry unto him; even praises to the Most High God, blessed is he, and ever to be blessed. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song unto thee with great joy, saying, all of them,

Who is like unto thee, O Lord, among the mighty ones? Who is like unto thee, glorious in holiness, revered in praises, doing marvels?

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה, שִׁבְחוּ נְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ, עַל־שָׁפֹת
הָם, יַחַד כָּלָם, הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ.
יְהוָה! יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל. קוֹמָה בְּעֶזְרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל, וּפְדֵה
בְּנֵאֲמֹךְ, יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל. גְּאֻלָּנוּ, יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ,
קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. גֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

אֲדֹנָי, שְׁפָטֵי תַפְתָּח וּפִי נִגִיד תְּהַלֵּלְךָ:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב.
הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא, אֵל עֶלְיוֹן.
נוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים מְזֻבִּים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר
חֲסָדֵי אֲבוֹת, וּמַבִּיא גּוֹאֵל לְבָנֵי בְנֵיהֶם,
לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ, בְּאַהֲבָה:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

זָכְרָנוּ לַחַיִּים מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מִלֶּךְ עֶזְרָה וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מִגֵּן אַבְרָהָם:

With a new song the redeemed people offered praise unto thy name at the sea shore; they all gave thanks in unison, and proclaimed thy sovereignty, and said,

The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

O Rock of Israel, arise to the help of Israel, and deliver, according to thy promise, Judah and Israel. Our Redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hast redeemed Israel.

The following Prayer (Amidah) to "as in ancient years," p. 97, is to be said standing.

O Lord, open thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for thine own sake, O living God.

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנִי, מַחֲיָה מֵתִים
אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly
until the First Day of Passover say:—*

מְשִׁיב הַרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:

מִבְּלִלְכָּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד. מַחֲיָה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים
רַבִּים. סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים, וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים, וּמַתִּיר
אֲסוּרִים, וּמַקְיֵם אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי
בְּמוֹד, בָּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ. מְלֶכֶךְ
מֵמִית וּמַחְיָה, וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

מִי בְּמוֹד אֵב הַרְחֵמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרֵי לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וְנִאֲמֵן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְי. מַחֲיָה הַמֵּתִים: *

(See page 90).

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וְקָדוֹשִׁים
בְּכָל־יוֹם יְהִלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְי.
הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמְּלֶכֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, thou quickenest the dead, thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly until the First Day of Passover, say:—

Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Who is like unto thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures unto life?

Yea, faithful art thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead. * (See page 90).

Thou art holy, and thy name is holy, and holy beings praise thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

the Holy King.

When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following is said:—

*Reader.** נְבִדֵּשׁ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ בְּעוֹלָם, בְּשֵׁם שְׁמֶךָ יְשִׁים
אוֹתוֹ בְּשֵׁמִי מְרוֹם, בְּכַתוֹב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ. וְקִרָא
יְהוָה אֵל יְהוָה וְאָמַר.

Cong. קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ, יי אֲבֹתָם. מִלֵּא
כָּל־דָּאָרְץ בְּבוֹדוֹ:

Reader. אֲזוּ בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ נָדוּל אֲדִיר וְחֶזֶק מְשִׁמִּיעִים
קוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים לְעֶמֶת שְׂרָפִים לְעֶמֶתָם בְּרוּךְ
יֵאמְרוּ.

Cong. בְּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יי מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Reader. מִמְּקוֹמֶךָ מִלְּבָנוֹ תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ
כִּי מִחֲכִים אֲנִיחֵנוּ לָךְ: מִתִּי תִמְלֹךְ בְּצִיּוֹן. בְּקִרְוֵב
בְּיָמֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד תִּשְׁכֹּן: תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדֵּשׁ
בְּתוֹךְ יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירֶךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר וּלְנֶצַח נְצָחִים:
וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְאִינָה מְלִכּוּתֶךָ כִּדְבַר הָאֱמוּנָה בְּשִׁירֵי
עֲזֶיךָ עַל יְדֵי דָוִד מְשִׁיחַ אֲדֹנָיִךְ:

Cong. וּמִלֵּךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר.
תְּלַלֶּיהָ:

When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following is said, to "holy God," p. 91.

* *Reader.*—We will sanctify thy name in the world even as they sanctify it in the highest heavens, as it is written by the hand of thy prophet: And they called one unto the other and said,

Cong.—Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader.—Then with a noise of great rushing, mighty and strong, they make their voices heard, and, upraising themselves toward the Seraphim, they exclaim over against them, Blessed—

Cong.—Blessed be the glory of the Lord from his place.

Reader.—From thy place shine forth, O our King, and reign over us, for we wait for thee. When wilt thou reign in Zion? Speedily, even in our days, do thou dwell there, and for ever. Mayest thou be magnified and sanctified in the midst of Jerusalem thy city throughout all generations and to all eternity. O let our eyes behold thy kingdom, according to the word that was spoken in the songs of thy might by David, thy righteous anointed:

Cong.—The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Reader. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּתְךָ. וּלְנֶצַח נִצָּחִים
קִדְשְׁתָּךְ גְּדֻדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפְּנוֹ לֹא
יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ
אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמְלֹךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

יִשְׂמַח מֹשֶׁה בְּמִתְנַת חֶלְקוֹ, כִּי עָבַד
גִּיאָמֶן קָרְאָתָּ לוֹ. כְּלִיל תַּפְאֲרַת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ
נִתְּתָה. בְּעֶמְדוֹ לְפָנֶיךָ עַל הַר-סִינִי. וּשְׁנֵי
לַחַת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם
יְשִׁמִּירַת שִׁבְתָּהּ. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ.

שמות ל"א ט"ד

וְשִׁמְרוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשְּׁבֹתָהּ, לַעֲשׂוֹת
אֶת-הַשְּׁבֹתָהּ לְדֹרֹתָם כְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, אוֹת הוּא לְעָלָם, כִּי-שִׁשַּׁת
יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת-הָאָרֶץ,
וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

Reader.—Unto all generations we will declare thy greatness, and to all eternity we will proclaim thy holiness, and thy praise, O our God, shall not depart from our mouth for ever, for thou art a great and holy God and King. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—
the holy King.

Moses rejoiced in the gift of his portion, for thou didst call him a faithful servant: a diadem of glory didst thou place upon his head, when he stood before thee upon Mount Sinai; and in his hand he brought down the two tables of stone, upon which the observance of the Sabbath was prescribed, and thus it is written in thy Law:

Exodus xxxi. 16, 17.

And the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever, that in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and ceased from his work.

וְלֹא נָתַתּוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגֹיֵי הָאָרְצוֹת. וְלֹא
הִנְחִילָתוּ מִלְכֵּנוּ לְעוֹבְדֵי פְסִילִים. וְגַם
בְּמִנוּחָתוֹ לֹא יִשְׁכְּנוּ עַרְלִים. כִּי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל
עֲמֹד נָתַתּוּ בְּאַהֲבָה. לְיִזְרַע יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר
בָּם בְּחִרְתָּ. עִם מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׂבִיעֵי כָלָם
יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעַנְּנוּ מִטּוֹבָה. וְהַשְׁבִּיעֵי רְצִיתָ
בוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ, חֲמִידַת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ.
זִכָּר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רְצֵה בְּמִנוּחָתֵנוּ
קֹדְשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ, וְתֵן חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ.
שְׂבִיעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָה וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְמַהֲרֵ
לָבֵנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֶּת. וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שִׁבְת קֹדֶשְׁךָ. וַיְנַוְחוּ בָּהּ
יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מְקַדְשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

And thou didst not give it, O Lord our God, unto the nations of other lands, nor didst thou, O our King, make it the heritage of worshippers of idols, nor do the uncircumcised dwell in its rest; but unto thy people Israel thou didst give it in love, unto the seed of Jacob whom thou didst choose. The people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with thy goodness, seeing that thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by thy commandments, and grant our portion in thy Law; satisfy us with thy goodness, and gladden us with thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve thee in truth; and in thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

רָצָה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעֶמְקָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְּלָתָם.
וְהָשִׁיב אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתָךְ וְאֲשִׁי
יִשְׂרָאֵל, וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן.
וְתֵהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוּדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ:

*On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover. and
Tabernacles the following is added:—*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא, וַיִּגְיַע, וַיִּרְאֶה,
וַיִּרְצֶה וַיִּשְׁמַע, וַיִּסְקַד וַיִּזְכֹּר, וְקִרְנֵנוּ וּפְקֻדָּנֵנוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוֹן מַשִּׁים בֶּן דָּוִד עֲבָדְךָ. וְזָכְרוֹן יְרוּשָׁלָּיִם
עִיר קְדֻשָּׁה. וְזָכְרוֹן כָּל עֲמָךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ. לְפִלִּיטָה
וּלְמוֹכָה, וּלְחַן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים, וּלְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם, בְּיוֹם

<i>On Tabernacles—</i>	<i>On Passover—</i>	<i>On New Moon say—</i>
חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת	חַג הַמַּצּוֹת	רֵאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ

הַזֶּה. וְזָכְרֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בּוֹ לְמוֹכָה, וּפְקֻדָּנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה,
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדָבַר יְשׁוּעָה וּרְחֻמִּים, חוּס וְחַנּוּן,
וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ חַנּוּן
וּרְחוּם אָתָּה:

וְתַחֲזִיגֵנָה עֵינֵינוּ, בְּשׁוּבָךְ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים.
כָּרוֹךְ אָתָּה יי. הַמַּחֲזִיר שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

Accept, O Lord our God, thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the **oracle of thy house; receive in love and favor** both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto thee.

On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover and Tabernacles say:—

Our God and God of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David thy servant, of Jerusalem thy holy city, and of all thy people the house of Israel, bringing deliverance and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of

<i>On New Moon</i> <i>say:—</i> <i>the New Moon.</i>	<i>On Passover—</i> <i>the Feast of</i> <i>Unleavened</i> <i>Bread.</i>	<i>On Tabernacles—</i> <i>the Feast of</i> <i>Tabernacles.</i>
--	--	--

Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being; be mindful of us for blessing and save us unto life: by thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us; have mercy upon us and save us; for our eyes are bent upon thee, because **thou art** a gracious and merciful God and King.

And let our eyes behold thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who restorest thy divine presence unto Zion.

The Cong. in an undertone—

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ, שְׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵלֵּינוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיִּינוּ, מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ, אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדָה לָךְ וְנִסְפָּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ, עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ, וְעַל גִּשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַמְקוּדָּשׁ לָךְ, וְעַל נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־יּוֹם עִמָּנוּ וְעַל גִּפְּלֹאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת, עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרָיִם. הַטּוֹב, כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם, כִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסֶדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם כִּוְּנוֹ לָךְ:

On Chanukah say

p. 22. עַל הַנְּסִים

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever ; thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto thee and declare thy praise for our lives which are committed into thy hand, and for our souls which are in thy charge, and for thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for thy wonders and thy benefits, which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not ; thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in thee.

Congregation in an undertone—

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, the God of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to thy great and holy name, because thou hast kept us in life and hast preserved us ; so mayest thou continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. O gather our exiles to thy holy courts to observe thy statutes, to do thy will, and to serve thee with a perfect heart ; seeing that we give thanks unto thee. Blessed be the God to whom thanksgivings are due.

(On Chanukah say, "We thank thee also," etc. p. 22)

וְעַל-כָּלֶם יִתְבָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוּמָם שְׁמֶךָ מְלַכְנוּ
תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וּכְתוּב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶלָה וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שְׁמֶךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. הָאֵל יִשׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָּנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. הַטּוֹב שְׁמֶךָ וְלֹךְ נֶאֱחָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

At the repetition of the Amidah by the Reader, the following is introduced:—

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרַכְנוּ בְּבִרְכָּה מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. תְּבַתּוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הַאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אֲהָרֹן
וּבְנָיו כֹּהֲנִים. עִם קְדוֹשְׁךָ כְּאֹמֹר. יְבָרְכֶךָ יְיָ וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ:
יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּתְּנֶךָ: יֵשָׁא יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ, וַיִּשֶׁם
לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

שֵׁים שָׁלוֹם, טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וְחֶסֶד
וְרַחֲמִים, עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ.
בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ בְּלָנוּ, בְּאַחֵד בָּאוֹר פְּנוּךְ.
כִּי בָאוֹר פְּנוּךְ נִתַּתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, תּוֹרַת

For all these things thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

O inscribe all the children of thy covenant for a happy life.

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto thee for ever, and shall praise thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

At the repetition of the Amidah by the Reader the following is introduced:—

Our God and God of our fathers, bless us with the three-fold blessing of thy Law written by the hand of Moses thy servant, which was spoken by Aaron and his sons, the priests, thy holy people, as it is said, The Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord turn his face unto thee, and give thee peace.

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, loving-kindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of thy countenance; for by the light of thy countenance thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law

חיים ואהבת חסד, וצדקה וברכה,
 ורחמים, וחסידים ושלום. וטוב בעיניך
 לברך את-עמך ישראל בקל-עת ובכל-
 שעה בשלומך.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

בחסד חיים. ברכה ושלום. ופרנסה טובה. נזכר
 ונכתב לפניך. אגוזנו וכל-עמך. בית ישראל. לחיים
 טובים ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי. עושה השלום:

ברוך אתה יי. המברך את-עמו ישראל
 בשלום:

אלהי. נצור לשוני מרע, ושיפתי מדבר
 מרמה. ולמקללי נפשי תדום, ונפשי, בעפר
 לכל תהיה: פתח לבי בתורתך, ובמצותיך
 תרדוף נפשי. וכל החושבים עלי רעה, מהרה
 דבר עצתם, וקלקל מחשבותם. עשה למען
 שמך. עשה למען ימינך. עשה למען קדשך.
 עשה למען תורתך. למען יחלצון ידידך.
 הושיעה ימינך וענגי: יהיו לרצון אמרי-פי

of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in thy sight to bless thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before thee, we and all thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who makest peace.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, who blessest thy people Israel with peace.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to thy Law, and let my soul pursue thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of thy name, do it for the sake of thy right hand, do it for the sake of thy holiness, do it for the sake of thy Law. In order that thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth

וְהִנְיֹון לְבִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְנֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם
בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־
יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהִי רָצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שִׁיבֵנָה
בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ, וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ, בְּתוֹרָתְךָ: וְשֵׁם
נִסְבְּדֶךָ בְּיִרְאָה, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קַדְמוֹנוֹת: וְעֲרָכָה
לִי מִנַּחַת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלָּאִם, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים קַדְמוֹנוֹת:

*On New Moon, Festivals, the Intermediate Days of Festivals,
and on Chanukah, Hallel, p. 98, is said after the Amidah.*

and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

On New Moon, Festivals, the Intermediate Days of Festivals and on Chanukah, Hallel, p. 98, is said after the Amidah.

סדר הלל:

ברוך אתה יי אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר
קדשנו במצותיו וצונו לקרוא את-הלל:

תהלים קי"ג

הַלְלוּיָהּ | הַלְלוּ עַבְדֵי יי הַלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יי:
יְהי שֵׁם יי מְבֹרָךְ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם: מִמְּזֻרַח-
שָׁמֶשׁ עַד-מְבֹאוֹ מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם יי: רָם עַל-כָּל-
גּוֹיִם | יי עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ: מִי כִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
הַמְּגִבִּיהִי לְשֹׁכֵת: הַמְּשַׁפִּילִי לְרֹאוֹת בַּשָּׁמַיִם
וּבָאָרֶץ: מְקִימֵי מַעֲפָר דָּל מַאֲשֵׁפֹת יָרִים אֲבִיוֹן:
לְחֹשִׁיבֵי עַם-נְדִיבִים עִם נְדִיבֵי עַמּוֹ: מוֹשִׁיבֵי |
עֶקְרֶת הַבַּיִת אֶם-הַבָּנִים שְׂמִיחָה. הַלְלוּיָהּ:

תהלים קי"ד

בַּצֵּאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מֵעַם לַעֲוֹ:
הִיטָה יְהוָה לְקַדְּשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּשֻׁלּוֹתָיו: הַיּוֹם
רָאָה וַיָּגֶם בַּנִּדָּן יֹסֵב לְאַחֹר: הַהָרִים רָקְדוּ

HALLEL.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and hast commanded us to read the Hallel.

Psalm cxiii.

Praise ye the Lord. Praise, O ye servants of the Lord, praise the name of the Lord. Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore. From the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof the Lord's name is to be praised. The Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens. Who is like unto the Lord our God, that dwelleth so high; that looketh down so low upon the heavens and the earth? He raiseth up the lowly out of the dust, and lifteth up the needy from the dunghill; that he may set him with princes, even with the princes of his people. He maketh the barren woman dwell in her house as a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxiv.

When Israel went forth out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language; Judah became his sanctuary, Israel his dominion. The sea saw it, and fled; Jordan turned back. The mountains

כֹּאֲלִים וְנִבְעוֹת כְּבִגִּי-צֶאֱנָן: מִה־לָּךְ תֵּנִים כִּי תִנּוּם
 הִירְדֵּן תִּפֹּב לְאַחֹר: הַהָרִים תִּתְקַדְּדוּ כְּאֵילִים
 וְנִבְעוֹת כְּבִגִּי-צֶאֱנָן: מִלִּפְנֵי אֲדֹנָן חֲוִלֵי אֶרֶץ סֶלְכֵנִי
 אֶלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב: הַהֶסְכִּי הַצּוֹר אֲנִים-מָיִם חֲלָמִישׁ
 כְּמַעֲיָנוּ-מָיִם:

*The following Paragraph is omitted on the last
 Six Days of Passover.*

תהלים קט"ו

לֹא לָנוּ יְהוָה לֹא לָנוּ כִּי לְשִׁמּוֹךְ תָּנָן כְּבוֹד עַל-
 חֲסִדֶּךָ עַל-אַמְתְּךָ: לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ הַגּוֹיִם אִי-הָיָא
 אֱלֹהֵיהֶם: וְאֵלֵהֶנּוּ בִשְׁמָיִם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ עָשָׂה:
 עֲצִבִּיהֶם כְּסֶף וְזָהָב מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵי אָדָם: פֶּה-לָהֶם
 וְלֹא יִדְבְּרוּ עֵינֵיהֶם לָהֶם וְלֹא יֵרְאוּ: אָזְנוֹת לָהֶם
 וְלֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֶף לָהֶם וְלֹא יִרְיחוּן: יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא
 יַמִּישׁוּן רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יִהְלְכוּ לֹא-יִתְּנוּ כִּנְרוֹנָם:
 כְּמוֹתָם יִהְיוּ עֲשִׂיהֶם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר-בָּטַח בָּהֶם:
 יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּטַח בִּיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמִנָּנָם הוּא: בֵּית
 אֱהֱרֹן בָּטְחוּ בִיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמִנָּנָם הוּא: יִרְאִי
 יְהוָה בָּטְחוּ בִיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמִנָּנָם הוּא:

skipped like rams, the hills like lambs. What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleest? thou Jordan, that thou turnest back? Ye mountains, that ye skip like rams? Ye hills, like lambs? At the presence of the Lord tremble, O earth, at the presence of the God of Jacob; who turned the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

*The following Paragraph is omitted on the last
Six Days of Passover.*

Psalm cxv.

Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy name give glory, for thy lovingkindness and for thy truth's sake. Wherefore should the nations say, Where, then, is their God? But our God is in the heavens, he doeth whatsoever he pleaseth. Their idols are silver and gold, the work of men's hands. They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not. They have ears, but they hear not; noses have they, but they smell not. As for their hands, they touch not; as for their feet, they walk not; they give no sound through their throat. They that make them shall be like unto them; yea, every one that trusteth in them. O Israel, trust thou in the Lord: he is their help and their shield. O house of Aaron, trust in the Lord: he is their help and their shield. Ye that fear the Lord, trust in the Lord: he is their help and their shield.

יְיָ וְכָרְנוּ יִכְרְךָ וְיִכְרְךָ אֶת-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִכְרְךָ
 אֶת-בֵּית אֲהֲרֹן: וְיִכְרְךָ יְיָ הַקְּמָנִים עִם-
 הַגְּדָלִים: יוֹסֵף יְיָ עָלֵיכֶם עָלֵיכֶם וְעַל-בְּנֵיכֶם:
 בְּרוּכִים אַתֶּם לִי עֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: הַשָּׁמַיִם
 שָׁמַיִם לִי וְהָאָרֶץ נָתַן לְבְנֵי-אָדָם: לֹא-הִמָּתִים
 יִהְלֹלוּ-יָהּ וְלֹא כָל-יְרֵדֵי דוֹמָת: וְאֶגְחֶנּוּ וְנִכְרְךָ
 יָהּ מִעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם. הִלְלוּ-יָהּ:

*On New Moon and the last Six Days of Passover omit
 the following paragraph:—*

תהלים קט"ז

אֲהַבְתִּי כִּי-יִשְׁמַע יְיָ אֶת-קוֹלִי תַחֲנוּנִי: כִּי-
 הִשָּׁה אֲזֹנוֹ לִי וּבִימֵי אֶקְרָא: אֶפְסוּנִי חֶבְלֵי-מָוֶת
 וּמִצָּרֵי שָׂאוֹל מִצָּאוּנִי צָרָה וַיְגוֹן אֶמְצָא: וּבְשֵׁם-
 יְיָ אֶקְרָא אָנָּה יְיָ מִלְּטָה נַפְשִׁי: חַנוּן יְיָ וְצַדִּיק
 וְאֵלֵהֵינוּ מֵרַחֵם: שִׁמְרֵם פְּתָאִים יְיָ דַּלְתִּי וְלִי
 יְהוֹשִׁיעַ: שׁוּבִי נַפְשִׁי לְמִנוּחַיִכִּי כִּי יְיָ גָּמַל עָלַיִכִּי:
 כִּי חִלַּצְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִמָּוֶת אֶת-עֵינִי מִן-דִּמְעָה אֶת-
 רַגְלִי מִדְּחִי: אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי יְיָ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים:
 הַיְאֻמָּנֹתִי כִּי אֲדַבֵּר אֲנִי עֲנִיתִי מְאֹד: אֲנִי אֶמְרֹתִי
 בְּחַפְזִי כָּל-הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב:

The Lord hath been mindful of us; he will bless, he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron. He will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great. May the Lord increase you, you and your children. Blessed are ye of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. The heavens are the heavens of the Lord; but the earth hath he given to the children of men. The dead praise not the Lord, neither any that go down into silence; but we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

On New Moon and the last Six Days of Passover omit the following paragraph:—

Psalm cxvi.

I love the Lord, because he heareth my voice and my supplications. Because he hath inclined his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon him as long as I live. The cords of death had encompassed me, and the straits of the grave had come upon me: I found trouble and sorrow. Then I called upon the name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul. Gracious is the Lord and righteous: yea, our God is merciful. The Lord guardeth the simple: I was brought low, and he saved me. Return unto thy rest, O my soul; for the Lord hath dealt bountifully with thee. For thou hast delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears, my feet from falling. I shall walk before the Lord in the land of the living. I kept my faith in God even when I spake, I am greatly afflicted; even when I said in my haste, All men are liars.

מִה־אָשִׁיב לִי כָל־תְּנֻמֵּי לִוְיִי עָלַי: כּוֹס־יִשׁוּעוֹת
 אֲשָׂא וּבָשֶׂם יְיָ אֶקְרָא: נִדְרֵי לִי אֲשַׁלֵּם נִגְדָה־
 נָא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ: יִקָּר בְּעֵינֵי יְיָ הַמִּוֹתָה לַחֲסִידָיו:
 אָנָּה יְיָ כִּי־אֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ אֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ בֶן־אֲמָתְךָ
 פִּתְחָתָ לְמוֹסְרֵי: לֵךְ אֲזַבַּח וְזָבַח תּוֹדָה וּבָשֶׂם יְיָ
 אֶקְרָא: נִדְרֵי לִי אֲשַׁלֵּם נִגְדָה־נָּא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ:
 בְּחִצְרוֹת בֵּית יְיָ בְּתוֹכִי יְרוּשָׁלָּם. הִלְלוּיָהּ:

תהלים קי"ז

הִלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ כָּל־גּוֹיִם שִׁבְחֻדּוֹ כָּל־הָאֲמִים:
 כִּי נָבַר עָלֵינוּ חֲסִדּוֹ וַיַּאֲמֶת־יְיָ לְעוֹלָם. הִלְלוּיָהּ:

*The following verses are chanted by the Reader, the Congregation
 responding הודו etc. at the end of each verse.*

תהלים קי"ח

הוֹדוּ לִי כִּי־טוֹב	כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
יֹאמְרֵ־נָא יִשְׂרָאֵל	כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
יֹאמְרוּ נָא בֵּית אֱהֲרֹן	כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:
יֹאמְרוּ נָא יִרְאֵי יְיָ	כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדּוֹ:

מִן־הַמִּצַּר קָרָאתִי יְיָ עֲנֵנִי בְּמִדְבָּרָהּ: יְיָ לִי
 לֹא אִירָא מִה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי אָדָם: יְיָ לִי בְּעֹזְרִי וְאֲנִי
 אִירָאָה בְּשִׁנְאָי: טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בְּיָ מִבְּטָח בְּאָדָם:

What can I render unto the Lord for all his benefits towards me? I will lift the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, yea, in the presence of all his people. Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his loving ones. Ah, Lord, truly I am thy servant: I am thy servant, the son of thy handmaid; thou hast loosed my bonds. I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of the Lord. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, yea, in the presence of all his people; in the courts of the Lord's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm cxvii.

O praise the Lord, all ye nations; laud him, all ye peoples. For his lovingkindness is mighty over us; and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise ye the Lord.

The following verses are chanted by the Reader, the Congregation at the end of each verse repeating, "O give thanks," etc., to "ever."

Psalm cxviii.

O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good: for his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let Israel say, that his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let the house of Aaron say, that his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

O let them that fear the Lord say, that his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

Out of my straitness I called upon the Lord: the Lord answered me with enlargement. The Lord is for me, I will not fear: what can man do unto me? The Lord is for me among them that help me; therefore shall I see my desire on them that hate me. It is better to trust in the Lord than to confide in man.

טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בְּיָי מִבְּטָחַי בְּנִדְיָבִים: כָּל־גּוֹיִם
 סִבְבּוֹנִי בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילֵם: סִבּוֹנִי גַם־סִבְבּוֹנִי
 בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילֵם: סִבּוֹנִי כְּדַבְרִים דַּעְכוּ כְּאֵשׁ
 קוֹצִים בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילֵם: דָּחָה דְּחִיתָנִי לְנֶפֶל
 וַיִּי עֲזָה־נִי: עֲזִי וְזִמְרַת יְהוָה וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה: קוֹל
 רִנָּה וִישׁוּעָה בְּאַהֲלֵי צַדִּיקִים יָמִין יְיָ עֲשֵׂה חֵיל:
 יָמִין יְיָ רֹמְמָה יָמִין יְיָ עֲשֵׂה חֵיל: לֹא־אֲמוֹת
 כִּי־אֲחִיָּה וְאַסְפָּר מַעֲשֵׂי יְהוָה יִסֹּר יִסְרָנִי יְהוָה וְלִמּוֹת
 לֹא נִתְּנָנִי: פֶּתַח־לִי שַׁעֲרֵי־צֶדֶק אֲבֹא־בָם אוֹדָה
 יְהוָה וְהִשְׁעֵר לִי צַדִּיקִים יָבֹאוּ בּוֹ:

אוֹדָה כִּי עֲנִיתָנִי וַתְּהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה:

Repeat this and the next three verses.

אֲבֹן מָאֶסוּ הַבּוֹנִים הִיָּתָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה:
 מֵאֵת יְיָ הִיָּתָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאֹת בְּעִיגִינוּ:
 וְהַיּוֹם עֲשֵׂה יְיָ נִגִּילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בּוֹ:

Reader and Congregation:—

אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא:	אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא:
אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְּלִיחָה נָּא:	אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְּלִיחָה נָּא:

It is better to trust in the Lord than to confide in princes. All nations compassed me about: in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. They compassed me about like bees;—they were extinguished as a fire of thorns:—in the name of the Lord I surely cut them down. Thou didst thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the Lord helped me. The Lord is my strength and song; and he is become my salvation. The voice of exulting and salvation is in the tents of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. The right hand of the Lord is exalted: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. I shall not die, but live, and recount the works of the Lord. The Lord hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death. Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will enter into them, I will give thanks unto the Lord. This is the gate of the Lord; the righteous may enter into it.

I will give thanks unto thee, for thou hast answered me, and art become my salvation.

Repeat this and the next three verses.

The stone which the builders rejected is become the head-stone of the corner.

This was the Lord's doing; it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will be glad and rejoice thereon.

Reader and Congregation:—

Save, we beseech thee, O Lord.

Save, we beseech thee, O Lord.

We beseech thee, O Lord, send prosperity.

We beseech thee, O Lord, send prosperity.

בְּרוּךְ הָבָא בְּשֵׁם יי בִּרְכֵנוּכֶם מִבֵּית יי:

Repeat this and the next three verses.

אֵל יי וַיֵּאָר לָנוּ אֶסְרוּ־חַג בְּעֲבָתִים עַד קִרְנוֹת
הַמִּזְבֵּחַ:

אֵלֵי אַתָּה וְאוֹהֶךָ אֱלֹהֵי אֲרוֹמָמְךָ:
הוֹדוּ לִי כִי־טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:
יִהְיֶה לָּךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל כָּל מַעֲשֶׂיךָ. וְחֲסִידֶיךָ
צַדִּיקִים עוֹשֵׂי רְצוֹנְךָ וְכָל עֲמָךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
בִּרְנֵה יוֹדוּ וְיִבְרְכוּ וְיִשְׁבְּחוּ וְיִפְאֲרוּ וְיִרְמְמוּ וְיַעֲרִיצוּ
וְיִקְדִּישוּ וְיִמְלִיכוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ מִלְּבָנוּ. כִּי לָךְ טוֹב
לְחֵדוֹת וּלְשִׁמְךָ נֹאֶה לֵאמֹר כִּי מַעֲוָלָם וְעַד עוֹלָם
אַתָּה אֵל. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מִלֶּךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתְּשֻׁבָּהוֹת:

The Reader says קריש תתקבל on page 26.

Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the Lord:
we bless you out of the house of the Lord.

Repeat this and the next three verses.

The Lord is God, he hath given us light: bind the
festal offering with cords, even unto the horns of the
altar.

Thou art my God, and I will give thanks unto thee:
thou art my God, I will exalt thee.

O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good: for
his lovingkindness endureth for ever.

All thy works shall praise thee, O Lord our God, and
thy pious ones, the just who do thy will, together with
all thy people, the house of Israel, shall with exulta-
tion thank, bless, praise, glorify, exalt, reverence,
sanctify and ascribe sovereignty unto thy name, O
our King; for it is good to give thanks unto thee, and
becoming to sing praises unto thy name, because from
everlasting to everlasting thou art God. Blessed art
thou, O Lord, a King extolled with praises.

The Reader says קריש תתקבל on page 26.

סדר קריאת התורה לשבת

אין קמוך באֵלֹהִים אֲדֹנֵי וְאִין בְּמַעֲשֵׂיךָ:
מְלֻכּוֹתֶיךָ מְלֻכּוֹת כָּל עוֹלָמִים וּמְמַשְׁלֹתֶיךָ כָּכָל
הַיּוֹר וְדָר: יי מְלֹךְ יי מְלֹךְ יי וּמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
יי עוֹ לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יי יִכְרֹךְ אֶת עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

אב הַנְּחָמִים הַיְטִיבָה בְּרַצוֹנְךָ אֶת צִיּוֹן תְּבַנֶּה
חוֹמוֹת יְרוּשָׁלָּם: כִּי בָךְ לְבַר בְּמַחֲנוּ מְלֹךְ אֵל
רַם וְנִשָּׂא אֲדוֹן עוֹלָמִים:

The Ark is opened.

Reader and Congregation:—

וַיְהִי בִּנְסֹעַ הָאָרֶן וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה. קוֹמָה וַיִּיָּפְצוּ
אִיִּבֶיךָ וַיִּגָּסוּ מִשְׁנֵאֵיךָ מִסָּנֶיךָ: כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא
תוֹרָה וְדַבְרֵי מִירוּשָׁלָּם:

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and says:—

בְּרוּךְ שְׁנַתֵּן תוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקֹדֶשְׁתּוֹ:

ORDER OF READING THE LAW ON SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS

There is none like unto thee among the gods, O Lord; and there are no works like unto thine. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations. The Lord reigneth; the Lord hath reigned; the Lord shall reign for ever and ever. The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people with peace.

Father of mercies, do good in thy favor unto Zion; build thou the walls of Jerusalem. For in thee alone do we trust, O King, high and exalted God, Lord of worlds.

The Ark is Opened.

Reader and Congregation:—

And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, O Lord, and thine enemies shall be scattered, and they that hate thee shall flee before thee. For out of Zion shall go forth the Law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and says:

Blessed be he, who in his holiness gave the Law unto his people Israel.

PRAYER BEFORE THE OPEN ARK

Rabbi:

We praise Thee, our God and Father, who hast been the portion of Thy people in all generations, for the priceless treasure of Thy Law, which has been preserved to us in every trial and vicissitude, the heritage of the Congregation of Jacob. Standing before the Ark of Thy Covenant, we bow before Thee and Thy Law, acknowledging its emanation from Thee, and paying homage to Thee alone as our guide and teacher. Reveal Thyself to us to-day, as Thou didst reveal Thyself to our fathers. Open our hearts to the understanding of Thy Word. May we behold wondrous things out of Thy Law. May the lesson to be read sink deeply into our minds and hearts, that we may carry its message with us during the coming days of the week. May the precepts of Thy Law ever guide us in all our undertakings. So shall we ennoble our lives, be blessed in our going out and in our coming in, and earn Thy eternal reward. Amen.

PRAYER BEFORE THE OPEN ARK

II

Rabbi:

MERCIFUL Father, much do we ask of Thee on this holy day; for many and great are our needs, and in Thee alone do we put our trust. But all possessions are vain unless we show obedience to Thy Law of salvation. Everything earthly is transient; the grass withereth, the flower fadeth and only Thy Word remaineth for ever. So we would pray Thee to open our hearts to the understanding of Thy Law, that in Thy light we may see light. O may Thy Law be ever a lamp to our feet, a light to our path, and its beauty be manifest in our lives. Great peace have they who love Thy Law, O Lord, and nothing can make them stumble. And as we, on this Sabbath Day, send up our prayers to the Throne of Thy mercy, do Thou hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives, whatever will create and preserve the serenity of our souls, whatever will make us faithful to Thee in this life, and win for us eternal reward hereafter. Amen.

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and the following is said:—

Reader and Congregation:—

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

Reader and Congregation:—

אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ:

Reader:—

גָּדְלוֹ לִי אֱתִי וְנִרְמָמָה שְׁמוֹ יְהוָה:

Reader and Congregation:—

לְךָ יְיָ הַגָּדְלָה וְהַגְבִּירָה וְהַתְפַּאֲרֶת וְהַנִּצָּח
וְהַהוֹד. כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לְךָ יְיָ הַמְּמֻלָּה
וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׂא לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ: רֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַהֲדָם רַגְלָיו קְדוֹשׁ הוּא: רֹמְמוּ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַהֲרַק קִדְשׁוֹ כִּי קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:
עַל הַכֹּל יִתְגַּבֵּל וְיִתְקַבֵּשׁ, וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח, וְיִתְפַּאֵר, וְיִתְרַומֵּם,
וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא: שְׁמוֹ שֶׁל־מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים, הַקְדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ
הוּא: בְּעוֹלָמוֹת שְׁבָרָא, הָעוֹלָם הַזֶּה וְהָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: בְּרִצּוֹנוֹ
וּבְרִצּוֹן יִרְאִיו, וּבְרִצּוֹן כָּל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל: צוּר הָעוֹלָמִים,
אֲדוֹן כָּל־הַבְּרִיּוֹת, אֱלֹהֵי כָל־הַנְּפֹשׁוֹת: הַיּוֹשֵׁב בְּמִרְחַבֵּי
מְרוֹם, הַשׁוֹבֵן בְּשָׁמַי שְׁמֵי קֹדֶם: קֹדֶשְׁתוֹ עַל־הַחַיּוֹת,
וּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ עַל־כָּפֶס הַכְּבוֹד: וּבְכֵן יִתְקַבֵּשׁ שְׁמֹהּ בָּנוּ, יְיָ

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and the following is said:—

Reader and Cong.—Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.

Reader and Cong.—One is our God; great is our Lord; holy is his name.

Reader.—Magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together.

Reader and Cong.—Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and the supremacy as head over all. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his footstool: holy is he. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his holy mount; for the Lord our God is holy.

Magnified and hallowed, praised and glorified, exalted and extolled above all be the name of the Supreme King of Kings, the Holy One, blessed be he, in the worlds which he hath created,—this world and the world to come,—in accordance with his desire, and with the desire of them that fear him, and of all the house of Israel: the Rock everlasting, the Lord of all creatures, the God of all souls, who dwelleth in the wide-extended heights, who inhabiteth the heaven of heavens of old; whose holiness is above the Chayoth and above the throne of glory. Now, therefore, thy name, O Lord our God, shall be hallowed amongst us

אֱלֹהֵינוּ, לְעִינֵי כָל־חַיִּי: וְנֹאמֶר לְפָנָיו שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ, בְּכַתּוּב:
שִׁירוּ לַאלֹהִים, וְמִרוּ שְׁמוֹ, סִלּוּ לָרֶכֶב בְּעֶרְבוֹת, בְּיָה
שְׁמוֹ, וְעִלּוּ לְפָנָיו: וְנִרְאֶהוּ עֵין בְּעֵין, בְּשׁוּבוֹ אֶל־נִוְהוּ,
בְּכַתּוּב: כִּי עֵין בְּעֵין יִרְאוּ, בְּשׁוּב יְיָ צִיּוֹן: וְנֹאמֶר, וְנִגְלֶה
כְּבוֹד יְיָ, וְנֹאמֶר כָּל־בָּשָׂר יִחְדּוּ, כִּי פִי יְיָ דִבֵּר:

אב הַרְחָמִים, הוּא יִרְחַם עִם עַמּוּסִים, וַיִּזְכּוּר בְּרִית
אֲתָנִים, וַיַּצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ מִן־הַשָּׁעוֹת הַרְעוֹת, וַיִּגְעַר בַּיָּצָר
הָרַע מִן הַנְּשׂוּאִים, וַיַּחֵן אוֹתָנוּ לְפִלִּיטַת עוֹלָמִים, וַיַּמְלֵא
מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֵינוּ, בְּמִדָּה טוֹבָה יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים:

*The Scroll of the Law is placed upon the desk, and the
Reader says the following:—*

וַיַּעֲזוּר וַיִּגַּן וַיִּשְׁיַע לְכָל הַחַוּסִים בּוֹ וְנֹאמֶר
אָמֵן: הַכֹּל הָבוּ גִדְּל לַאלֹהֵינוּ וְתִנּוּ כְבוֹד לַתּוֹרָה:
כִּהֵן קָרֵב. יַעֲמֹד

*Here the Reader names the Person who is called to the
Reading of the Law.*

בְּרוּךְ שְׁנַתֵּן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקֹדֶשְׁתּוֹ:
תּוֹרַת יְיָ תְּמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ עֲדוֹת יְיָ נֶאֱמָנָה
מַחְבִּימַת פֶּתִי: פִּקּוּדֵי יְיָ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשֻׁמְחֵי־לֵב
מַצִּנֵּת יְיָ בָּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינָיו: יְיָ עוֹ לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן

in the sight of all living. Let us sing a new song before him, as it is written, Sing unto God, sing praises unto his name, extol ye him that rideth upon the heavens by his name Jah, and exult before him. And may we see him, eye to eye, when he returneth to his habitation, as it is written, For they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord returneth unto Zion. And it is said, And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

May the Father of mercy have mercy upon a people that have been borne by him. May he remember the covenant with the patriarchs, deliver our souls from evil hours, check the evil inclination in them that have been carried by him, grant us of his grace an everlasting deliverance, and in the attribute of his goodness fulfil our desires by salvation and mercy.

The Scroll of the Law is placed upon the desk, and the Reader says the following:—

And may he help, shield and save all who trust in him, and let us say, Amen. Ascribe all of you greatness unto our God, and render honor to the Law.

Here the Reader names the Person who is called to the Reading of the Law.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness gave the Law unto his people Israel. The Law of the Lord is perfect, restoring the soul: the testimony of the Lord is faithful, making wise the simple. The precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes. The Lord will give strength unto his people.

יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם: הָאֵל תָּמִיד וְרַבּוֹ
אָמַרְתָּ יְיָ צְרוּפָה מָגֵן הוּא לְכָל הַחוֹסִים בּוֹ:

Congregation and Reader:—

וְאַתֶּם הַדְּבָקִים בְּיְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם חַיִּים כְּלָכֶם הַיּוֹם:

Those who are called to the Reading of the Law say the following Blessing:—

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

Congregation:—

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

The Response of the Congregation is repeated and the Blessing continued:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־
בָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן־לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

After the Reading of a Section of the Law, the following Blessing is said:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־
לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נִשְׁע בְּתוֹכָנוּ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

the Lord will bless his people with peace. As for God, his way is perfect: the word of the Lord is tried: he is a shield unto all them that trust in him.

Cong. and Reader.—And ye that cleave unto the Lord your God are alive every one of you this day.

Those who are called to the Reading of the Law say the following Blessing:—

Bless ye the Lord who is to be blessed.

Cong.—Blessed be the Lord, who is to be blessed for ever and ever.

The Response of the Congregation is repeated, and the Blessing continued:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen us from all peoples, and hast given us thy Law. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

After the reading of a Section of the Law, the following Blessing is said:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast given us the Law of truth, and hast planted everlasting life in our midst. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who givest the Law.

Persons who have been in peril of their lives, during journeys by sea or land, in captivity or sickness, upon their deliverance or recovery say the following after the conclusion of the last Blessing:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם. הַגּוֹמֵל
לְחַיִּים טוֹבוֹת. שְׁנַמְלֵנִי כֹל-טוֹב:

The Congregation respond:—

מִי שְׁנַמְלֵךְ כֹּל-טוֹב. הוּא יְנַמְלֵךְ כֹּל-טוֹב סָלָה:

The following is said by the Father of a Bar-Mitzvah, when the latter has concluded the Blessing after having been called to the Reading of the Law:—

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁפָּטַרְנִי מִעֲנָשׁוֹ שֶׁל זֶה:

After the Reading of the Law, the Scroll is held up, and the Congregation say the following:—

וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר-שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
עַל-פִּי יְיָ בְּיַד-מֹשֶׁה: עֵץ-חַיִּים הִיא לַמַּחְיִיקִים
כֹּה וְתַמְכִּיךָ מֵאֲשֶׁר: דְּרָכֶיהָ דְּרָכֵי-נֹעַם וְכֹל-
נְתִיבֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם: אַרְךְ יָמִים בִּימִינָהּ בְּשִׂמְאַלָּהּ
עֶשֶׂר וְכְבוֹד: יְיָ חָפֵץ לְמַעַן צְדָקוֹ יְגַדִּיל תּוֹרָה
וְיִאֲדִיר:

Before the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:—

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִלְךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר
בְּנְבִיאִים טוֹבִים וְרָצָה בְּדַבְרֵיהֶם הַנְּאֻמָּרִים

Persons who have been in peril of their lives, during journeys by sea or land, in captivity or sickness, upon their deliverance or recovery say the following, after the conclusion of the last Blessing:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who vouchsafest benefits unto the undeserving, who hast also vouchsafed all good unto me.

The Congregation respond:—

He who hath vouchsafed all good unto thee, may he vouchsafe all good unto thee for ever.

The following is said by the Father of a Bar-Mitzvah, when the latter has concluded the Blessing after having been called to the Reading of the Law.

Blessed be he who hath freed me from the responsibility for this child.

After the Reading of the Law, the Scroll is held up, and the Congregation say the following:—

And this is the Law which Moses set before the children of Israel, according to the commandment of the Lord by the hand of Moses. It is a tree of life to them that grasp it, and of them that uphold it every one is rendered happy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness, and all its paths are peace. Length of days is in its right hand; in its left hand are riches and honor. It pleased the Lord, for his righteousness' sake, to magnify the Law and to make it honorable.

Before the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast chosen good prophets, and hast found pleasure in their words which were spoken

בְּאַמֶּת: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. הַבּוֹחֵר בַּתּוֹרָה וּבַמִּשָּׁה עֲבָדוֹ
וּבַיִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ וּבַנְּבִיאֵי הָאֱמֶת וְצֶדֶק:

After the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִלֶּךְ הָעוֹלָם. צוּר כָּל-
הָעוֹלָמִים צִדִּיק בְּכָל-הַדּוֹרוֹת הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן
הָאוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה הַמַּדְבָּר וּמִקְנִים שְׂכָל-דְּבָרָיו
אֱמֶת וְצֶדֶק: נֶאֱמָן אַתָּה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְנֶאֱמָנִים
דְּבָרֶיךָ וְדָבָר אֶחָד מִדְּבָרֶיךָ אַחֲרֵי לֹא-יָשׁוּב
הִיקָם. כִּי אֵל מִלֶּךְ נֶאֱמָן וְרַחֲמָן אַתָּה. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יי. הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן בְּכָל-דְּבָרָיו:

רַחֵם עַל-צִיּוֹן כִּי הִיא בֵּית חַיֵּינוּ וְלַעֲלֹכַת
נַפְשׁ תּוֹשִׁיעַ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי.
מִשְׁמַח צִיּוֹן בְּבִנְיָה:

שְׂמַחְנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַלְהֵינוּ הַנְּבִיאַ עֲבָדֶךָ
וּבְמַלְכוּת בֵּית דָּוִד מְשִׁיחֶךָ. בְּמַהֲרָה יָבֹא וְיַגְלֵל
לְבָנָיו. עַל-כִּסְאוֹ לֹא-יָשֵׁב זָר וְלֹא יִנְחֲלוּ עוֹד
אֲחֵרִים אֶת-כְּבוֹדוֹ. כִּי בְשֵׁם קֹדֶשְׁךָ נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לוֹ
שֶׁלֹא יִכְבְּהוּ גֵרֵי לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מְגֻדֶּד:

in truth. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hast chosen the Law, and Moses thy servant, and Israel thy people, and prophets of truth and righteousness.

After the Lesson from the Prophets the following is said:—

Blesed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, Rock of all worlds, righteous through all generations, O faithful God, who sayest and doest, who speakest and fulfillest, all whose words are truth and righteousness. Faithful art thou, O Lord our God, and faithful are thy words, and not one of thy words shall return void, for thou art a faithful and merciful God and King. Blessed art thou, O Lord, God, who art faithful in all thy words.

Have mercy upon Zion, for it is the home of our life, and save her that is grieved in spirit speedily, even in our days. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who makest Zion joyful through her children.

Gladden us, O Lord our God, with Elijah the prophet, thy servant, and with the kingdom of the house of David, thine anointed. Soon may he come and rejoice our hearts. Suffer not a stranger to sit upon his throne, nor let others any longer inherit his glory; for by thy holy name thou didst swear unto him, that his light should not be quenched for ever. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the Shield of David.

על-התורה ועל-העבודה ועל-הנביאים ועל-
יום השבת הזה שנתת-לנו יי אלהינו לקדשה
ולמנוחה לכבוד ולתפארת:

על-הכל יי אלהינו אנחנו מודים לך ומברכים
אותך. יתברך שמך בפי כל-חי תמיד לעולם
ועד. ברוך אתה יי. מקדש השבת:

יקום פָּרְקָן מִן-שְׁמִיָּא חָנָא וְחֻסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי וְחַיֵּי אֲרִיכִי
וּמְזוּגֵי רוּיְחֵי וְסִיעֻתָּא דִּי-שְׁמִיָּא וּבְרִיּוֹת גּוּפָא וְנְהוּרָא
מַעֲלִיָּא. וְרַעָא חָיָא וּמְנִיָּא וְרַעָא דִּי לֹא-יִפְסֹק וְדִי לֹא-
יִבָּטֵל מִפְּתָנְמֵי אוּרִיתָא. לְמַרְנָן וּרְבָנָן חֲבוּרְתָּא קְדִישָׁתָא
דִּי בְּאַרְעָא דִּי-יִשְׂרָאֵל דִּי בְּבָבֶל וְדִי בְּכָל אֶרֶץ גִּלְוִיתָנָא.
לְרִישֵׁי כְּלִי וּלְרִישֵׁי גִלְוִיתָא וּלְרִישֵׁי מְתִיבְתָּא וּלְרִישֵׁי דִּי-
בָּבֶל. לְכָל-תַּלְמִידֵיהוֹן וּלְכָל-תַּלְמִידֵי תַלְמִידֵיהוֹן וּלְכָל-
מִן דִּי עֲסָקִין בְּאוּרִיתָא. מַלְכָּא דִּי עֲלָמָא וְכֹהֵן יִתְהוֹן
יִפִּישׁ מִיְּהוֹן וְיִשְׁגָּא יוֹמִיֵּיהוֹן וְיִתֵּן אֲרֻכָּה לְשִׁגְיֵיהוֹן. וְיִתְפָּרְקוֹן
וְיִשְׁתַּיְזְבוּן מִן כָּל-עֲקָא וּמִן כָּל מַרְעִין בִּישׁוֹן. מָרְן דִּי
בְּשְׁמִיָּא יְהֵא בְּסַעֲדֵיהוֹן כָּל זְמַן וְעַדְן. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

*The following two paragraphs are only said when Service
is held with a Congregation.*

יקום פָּרְקָן מִן-שְׁמִיָּא חָנָא וְחֻסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי וְחַיֵּי אֲרִיכִי
וּמְזוּגֵי רוּיְחֵי וְסִיעֻתָּא דִּי-שְׁמִיָּא וּבְרִיּוֹת גּוּפָא וְנְהוּרָא

For the law, for the divine service, for the prophets, and for this Sabbath day, which thou, O Lord our God, hast given us for holiness and for rest, for honor and for glory.

For all these we thank and bless thee, O Lord our God, blessed be thy name by the mouth of every living being continually and for ever. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

May salvation from heaven, with grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance, heavenly aid, health of body, a higher enlightenment, and a living and abiding offspring, that will not break with, nor neglect any of the words of the Law, be vouchsafed unto the teachers and rabbins of the holy community, who are in the land of Israel, and in the land of Babylon, and in all the lands of our dispersion; unto the heads of the academies, the chiefs of the captivity, the heads of the colleges, and the judges in the gates; unto all their disciples, unto all the disciples of their disciples, and unto all who occupy themselves with the study of the Law. May the King of the universe bless them, prolong their lives, increase their days, and add to their years, and may they be saved and delivered from every trouble and mishap. May the Lord of heaven be their help at all times and seasons; and let us say, Amen.

The following two paragraphs are only said when Service is held with a Congregation.

May salvation from heaven, with grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance, heavenly aid, health of body, a higher enlightenment, and a living and abiding offspring,

מַעֲלֵא. וְרָעָא חַיָּא וְנִימָא וְרָעָא דִּי לֹא-יִפְסֵק וְדִי לֹא-
יִבְטֵל מִפְתָּנֵי אֹרִיתָא. לְכַל-קְהֵלָא קִדִּישָׁא הָדָן רַבְרַבִּיא
עִם וְעִירִיא מַפְלָא וְנִשְׂיָא. מַלְכָּא דִּי-עֲלָמָא יִבְרַךְ יִתְכוֹן
יִפִּישׁ חַיִּיכוֹן וְיִשְׁגָּא יוֹמִיכוֹן וְיִתֵּן אֲרֻכָּה לְשָׁנִיכוֹן. וְתַתְּפַרְקוֹן
וְתַשְׁתַּיְבוּן מִן כָּל-עֲקָא וּמִן כָּל-מַרְעִין בִּישׁוֹן. מְרַן דִּי
בְשִׁמְיָא יֵהֵא בְּסַעֲדָכוֹן כָּל-זְמַן וְעַדְנָן. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

מִי שְׁבִרְךָ אָבוּתֵינוּ אֲבִרְהֵם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב הוּא
יִבְרַךְ אֶת-כָּל-הַקְהָל הַקְדוֹשׁ הַזֶּה עִם כָּל-קְהָלוֹת
הַקְדוֹשׁ. הֵם וְנִשְׁיָהֶם וּבְנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם וְכָל אֲשֶׁר
לָהֶם. וּמִי שְׁמִיחֵדִים בְּתֵי כְּנִסְיוֹת לְתַפְלָה. וּמִי
שְׁבָאִים בְּתוֹכָם לְהַתְפַּלֵּל. וּמִי שְׁנוֹתֵנִים גֵּר לְמֵאֹר
וְיִין לְקִדּוֹשׁ וּלְהַבְדִּילָהּ וּפֶת לְאֹרְחִים וְצִדְקָה
לְעֲנִיִּים. וְכָל-מִי שְׁעוֹסְקִים בְּצִרְכֵי צְבוּר בְּאַמִּינָה.
הַקְדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא יִשְׁלַם שְׂכָרָם וְיִסִּיר מֵהֶם כָּל-
מַחְלָה וְיִרְפָּא לְכָל-נוֹפֵם וְיִסְלַח לְכָל-עֲוֹנָם.
וְיִשְׁלַח בְּרַכָּה וְהַצְלָחָה בְּכָל-מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵיהֶם עִם
כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲחֵיהֶם. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

that will not break with nor neglect any of the words of the Law, be vouchsafed unto all this holy congregation, great and small, children and women. May the King of the universe bless you, prolong your lives, increase your days and add to your years, and may you be saved and delivered from every trouble and mishap. May the Lord of heaven be your help at all times and seasons; and let us say, Amen.

May he who blessed our fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, bless all this holy congregation, together with all other holy congregations: them, their wives, their sons and daughters, and all that belong to them; those also who unite to form Synagogues for prayer, and those who enter therein to pray; those who give the lamps for lighting, and wine for Kiddush and Habbalah, bread to the wayfarers, and charity to the poor, and all such as occupy themselves in faithfulness with the wants of the congregation. May the Holy One, blessed be he, give them their recompense; may he remove from them all sickness, heal all their body, forgive all their iniquity, and send blessing and prosperity upon all the work of their hands, as well as upon all Israel, their brethren; and let us say, Amen.

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and says the following Prayer for the Government.

הַנוֹתֵן תְּשׁוּעָה לַמְּלָכִים וּמִמְשָׁלָה לְנָטִיכִים.
מְלָכוֹתָו מְלָכוֹת כָּל-עוֹלָמִים. הַפּוֹצֵה אֶת-
דָּוִד עַבְדּוֹ מִחֶרֶב רָעָה. הַנוֹתֵן בָּיִם דָּרָךְ
וּבְמִים עֲזִים נְתִיכָה. הוּא יְכַרֵּךְ וַיִּשְׁמֹר
וַיִּנְצֹר וַיַּעֲזֹר וִירוֹמֵם וַיַּגְדֵּל וַיַּנְשֵׂא לְמַעַלָּה
אֶת כָּל-שָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינוֹת הָאֵלֹּ

מֶלֶךְ מְלִכֵי הַמְּלָכִים בְּרַחֲמָיו. יִשְׁמְרֵם וַיְתִים
וּמִכָּל צָרָה וְנִזְקֵי יָצִילֵם: מֶלֶךְ מְלִכֵי הַמְּלָכִים
בְּרַחֲמָיו יָרִים וַיְנַבִּיהַ פּוֹכֵב מַעֲרֹבָתָם וַיֹּאדְרֵכֵם
יָמִים עַל מִמְשָׁלָתָם: מֶלֶךְ מְלִכֵי הַמְּלָכִים בְּרַחֲמָיו
יִתֵּן בְּלָבָם וּבְלִב כָּל-יְוָעֲצֵיהֶם וְשָׂרֵיהֶם רַחֲמָנוֹת
לַעֲשׂוֹת טוֹבָה עִמָּנוּ וְעִם כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל אַחֲיָנוּ:
בִּימֵיהֶם וּבְיָמֵינוּ תִּשְׁעַ יְהוּדָה וַיִּשְׂרָאֵל יִשְׁכּוֹן
לְבָטָח וּבָא לְצִיּוֹן גּוֹאֵל. וְכֵן יְהִי רָצוֹן. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

On the Sabbath preceding New Moon the following is said:—

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
שֶׁתַּחַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת-הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה.

PRAYER FOR THE GOVERNMENT

Almighty God! Sovereign Ruler of the Universe! We bless and extol Thy goodness, that Thou hast numbered us with the inhabitants of this favored land, where the noble and virtuous mind is the only crown of distinction, and liberty and equality the only foundation of prosperity and power. We bless Thy name that Thou hast removed the intolerance of bigotry from this Republic, establishing it as a refuge for the down-trodden and the oppressed, where each may serve Thee according to the dictates of his conscience without fear of persecution or proscription. May Thy blessing rest, O God, on this country, its people and its rulers, that peace and prosperity may dwell within these borders. Unite all the people of these United States into one common bond of brotherhood, that sentiments of peace, charity, and friendship may influence all their thoughts and actions, and may the spirit of humanity and civilization compass them on every side. Command Thy blessing to rest on all mankind, now and evermore. Amen.

On the Sabbath preceding New Moon the following is said:—

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to renew unto us this coming month for good and for blessing.

Reader:—

Congregation and Reader:—

יְחִידָאָהוּ הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לְשִׁשּׁוֹן
וּלְשִׁמְחָה. לְיִשׁוּעָה וּלְגִתְחָה. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן :

O grant us long life, a life of peace, of good, of blessing, of sustenance, of bodily vigor, a life marked by the fear of Heaven and the dread of sin, a life free from shame and reproach, a life of prosperity and honor, a life in which the love of the Law and the fear of Heaven shall cleave to us, a life in which the desires of our heart shall be fulfilled for good. Amen. (Selah.)

Reader.—He who wrought miracles for our fathers, and redeemed them from slavery unto freedom, may he speedily redeem us, and gather our exiles from the four corners of the earth, even all Israel united in fellowship; and let us say, Amen.

The New Moon of (*naming the month*) will be on (*naming the day or days*). May it come to us and to all Israel for good.

Cong. and Reader.—May the Holy One, blessed be he, renew it unto us and unto all his people, the house of Israel, for life and peace, for gladness and joy, for salvation and consolation; and let us say, Amen.

In many Congregations the following is said only on the Sabbaths preceding Pentecost and the Fast of the Ninth of Ab:—

אב הַרְחֵמֵם שׁוֹכֵן מְרוֹמִים בְּרַחֲמָיו הַעֲצוּמִים. הוּא
יִפְקֹד בְּרַחֲמִים הַחֲסִידִים וְהַיִּשְׂרָיִם וְהַתְּמִימִים. קְהֵלוֹת
הַקֹּדֶשׁ שֶׁמֶסְרוּ נַפְשָׁם עַל קְדֻשַׁת הַשֵּׁם. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנְּעִימִים
בְּחַיֵּיהֶם וּבְמוֹתָם לֹא נִפְרְדוּ. מְנַשְּׂרִים קִלְוֹ וּמַאֲרִיזִים נִבְרָו
לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹן קוֹנֵם וְחֹסֵן צוּרִם: יוֹכְרֵם אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְמוֹכָה עִם
שָׂאֵר צְדִיקֵי עוֹלָם. וְיִנְקוּם נִקְמַת בָּם עֲבָדֶיךָ הַשְּׁפוּף: בְּכַתוּב
בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים. הִרְנִינוּ גוֹיִם עִמּוֹ כִּי בָם-עֲבָדֶיךָ
יָקוּם. וְנִקְם יִשְׂיָב לְצַרְיוֹ וְכַפָּר אֶדְמָתוֹ עִמּוֹ: וְעַל יְדֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ
הַנִּבְיָאִים כָּתוּב גְּלוֹמֵר. וְגִגְתִּי דָמָם לֹא גִגְתִּי. בִּי שֹׁכֵן
בְּצִיּוֹן: וּבְכַתְּבֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ נֶאֱמַר. לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ הַגּוֹיִם אֵיזָה
אֱלֹהֵיהֶם: וַיִּבַּע בְּגוֹיִם לַעֲיִיגֵנוּ נִקְמַת בָּם עֲבָדֶיךָ הַשְּׁפוּף:
וְאֹמַר כִּי הוֹרֵשׁ דָּמִים אוֹתָם וְזָכַר לֹא שָׁכַח צַעֲקַת עֲנָוִים:
וְאֹמַר יֵדִין בְּגוֹיִם מָלֵא גִּיּוֹת מִחֵץ רֹאשׁ עַל אֶרֶץ כְּבֹה:
מִנְחֵל בְּהֶרֶף יִשְׁמָה עַל כֵּן יָרִים רֹאשׁ:

אֲשֶׁרִי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֵלָה:
אֲשֶׁרִי הָעָם שֶׁכָּבְדָה לּוֹ אֲשֶׁרִי הָעָם שֶׁיֵּי אֱלֹהָיו:
תְּהִלָּה לְדוֹר. קמ"ה
אֲרוֹמְמוֹךְ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד:

In many Congregations the following is said only on the Sabbaths preceding Pentcost and the Fast of the Ninth of Ab:—

May the Father of mercies, who dwelleth on high in his mighty compassion, remember those loving, upright and blameless ones, the holy congregations, who laid down their lives for the sanctification of the divine name, who were lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death were not divided; swifter than eagles, stronger than lions to do the will of their Master and the desire of their Rock. May our God remember them for good with the other righteous of the world, and avenge the blood of his servants which hath been shed; as it is written in the Law of Moses, the man of God, Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people, for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will make atonement for his land and for his people. And by the hands of thy servants, the prophets, it is written saying, I will cleanse their blood that I have not yet cleansed: for the Lord dwelleth in Zion. And in the Holy Writings it is said, Wherefore should the nations say, Where is their God? Let there be made known among the nations in our sight the revenging of the blood of thy servants which hath been shed. And it is said, For he that maketh inquisition for blood remembereth them; he forgetteth not the cry of the humble. And it is further said, He judgeth among the nations; the land is full of corpses: he smiteth the head over a wide land. He drinketh of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house: they will be ever praising thee. (Selah.)

Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord.

Psalm cxlv. A Psalm of Praise: of David.

I will extol thee, my God, O King; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכְּךָ וְאֶהְלֶלְךָ שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד וְלִגְדָּלְתּוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר:
הוֹר לְדוֹר יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶיךָ וְגִידוֹ:
הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הוֹדְךָ וְדַבְּרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה:
וְנַעֲזוּז נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וְיִגְדְּלֶתְךָ אִם-פְּרָנָה:
וְיִבְרַח רַב-טוֹבְךָ יִבְיַע וְיִצְדַּקְתָּהּ יִרְנְנוּ:
חֲנוּן וְרַחוּם יְהוָה אֲרַךְ אַפָּיִם וְיִגְדַּל-חֲסֶד:
טוֹב יְהוָה לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו:
יִוְדֶיךָ יְהוָה כָּל-מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִדְבְּרוּ:
לְחוֹדִיעַ לִבִּי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתְךָ וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר
מַלְכוּתוֹ:
מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל-
הוֹר וָדוֹר:
סוּמֶךָ יְהוָה לְכָל הַנִּפְלָיִם וְזוֹקֶנָה לְכָל-הַבְּפוּפִים:
עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁבְּרוּ. וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-
אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ:
פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יְדְּךָ וּמַשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן:
צוּדִיק יְהוָה בְּכָל-יְדְּרָכָיו וַחֲסִיד בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו:

Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: and his greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall laud thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

On the majestic glory of thy grandeur, and on thy marvellous deeds, will I meditate.

And men shall speak of the might of thy awful acts; and I will recount thy greatness.

They shall pour forth the fame of thy great goodness, and shall exult in thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and merciful; slow to anger and of great lovingkindness.

The Lord is good to all; and his tender mercies are over all his works.

All thy works shall give thanks unto thee, O Lord; and thy loving ones shall bless thee.

They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power.

To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the majestic glory of his kingdom.

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that are bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their food in due season.

Thou openest thine hand and satisfiest every living thing with favor.

The Lord is righteous in all his ways, and loving in all his works.

קָרֹב יְהוָה לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרְאוּ
בְּאַמֶּת:

רְצוֹן יִרְאֵי יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת-שׁוֹעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
שׁוּמֵר יְהוָה אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים
יִשְׁמִיד:

תְּהַלֵּל יְהוָה יִדְבֹּר-פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-כָּשָׁר שֵׁם
קִדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְאֲנַחְנוּ נִבְרָךְ יְהי מַעֲתָה וְעַד עוֹלָם. הַלְלוּיָהּ:

On returning the Scroll of the Law to the Ark the Reader says:—

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי-נִשְׁנָב שְׁמוֹ לְבָדוֹ.

Congregation:—

הוֹדוּ עַל-אַרְצֶךָ וְשָׁמַיִם: וַיְהִי קֶקֶן לְעַמּוֹ
תְּהַלֵּה לְכָל-חֲסִידָיו לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרְבּוֹ.
הַלְלוּיָהּ:

On Sabbaths and on Festivals occurring on Sabbaths say:—

תהלים כ"ט

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד. הָבוּ לַיהוָה אֱלֹהִים הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד
וְעוֹ: הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הַשְׁתַּחֲוִי לַיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת
קִדְשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ עַל הַמַּיִם אֵל-הַכְּבוֹד הַרְעִים יְיָ

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him; he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

The Lord guardeth all them that love him; but all the wicked will he destroy.

My mouth shall speak of the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

But we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

On returning the Scroll of the Law to the Ark the Reader says:—

Let them praise the name of the Lord; for his name alone is exalted:

Congregation.—His grandeur is above the earth and heaven; and he hath lifted up a horn for his people, to the praise of all his loving ones, even of the children of Israel, the people near unto him. Praise ye the Lord.

On Sabbaths and on Festivals occurring on Sabbaths say:—

Psalm xxix.

A Psalm of David. Give unto the Lord, O ye children of the mighty, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness. The voice of the Lord is upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth, even the Lord upon the great waters.

על-מים רבים: קול-י בְּכַח קול יי בְּהָרָר:
 קול יי שִׁבַּר אֲרוֹמִים וַיִּשְׁבֶּר יי אֶת-אֲרוֹי הַלְבָּנוֹן:
 וַיִּרְקִידֵם בָּמוֹ עֶגְל לְבָנוֹן וּשְׂרִיזֹן בָּמוֹ בְּן-רֵאמִים:
 קול-יי חֲצֹב לְהַבֹּת אֵשׁ: קול יי יַחִיל מִדָּבָר
 יַחִיל יי מִדָּבָר קָדֵשׁ: קול יי יַחִיל אֵילֹת
 וַיִּחַשֵׁף יַעֲרוֹת וּבְהִיכְלוֹ בָּלוּ אִמֶּר בָּבוֹד: יי
 לַמְּבוֹל יָשָׁב וַיֵּשֶׁב יי מִלֶּךְ לְעוֹלָם: יי עוֹ לְעַמּוֹ
 יִתֵּן יי! וַיִּבְרַךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

*While the Scroll of the Law is being placed in the Ark,
 the following to כָּדָם is said:—*

וּבְגִנְחָה יֹאמֶר שׁוֹבָה יי רַבּוֹת אֵלֶי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
 קוֹמָה! יי לְמִנוּחָתְךָ אָתָּה וְאֲרוֹן עֲזֻרָךְ: בְּדִגְנוֹךְ
 יִלְבָּשׁוּ-אַדְמָק וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִרְגְּנוּ: בְּעֵבוֹר דָּוִד
 עֲבָדְךָ אֶל-תֵּשֶׁב פָּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶךָ: כִּי לָקַח מוֹב
 נָתַתִּי לָכֶם תּוֹרָתִי אֶל-תַּעֲזֹבוּ: עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא
 לַמַּחְזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתִמְכְּרֶיהָ מֵאֲשֶׁר: דִּרְכֶיהָ דִּרְכֵי-
 נֶעֱם וְכָל-נִתְיֹבוֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם: הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ
 וְנִשׁוּבָה חֲדָשׁ יִמִּינוּ בְּךָ:

The Reader says קרייט

The voice of the Lord is powerful; the voice of the Lord is full of majesty. The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedars; yea, the Lord breaketh in pieces the cedars of Lebanon. He maketh them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young wild-ox. The voice of the Lord cleaveth flames of fire; the voice of the Lord maketh the wilderness to tremble; the Lord maketh tremble the wilderness of Kadesh. The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to travail, and strippeth the forest bare: and in his temple everything saith, Glory. The Lord sat as king at the flood; yea, the Lord sitteth as king for ever. The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people with peace.

While the scroll of the Law is being placed in the Ark, the following to "as of old" is said:—

And when it rested, he said, Return, O Lord, unto the ten thousands of the thousands of Israel. Arise, O Lord, unto thy resting place; thou, and the ark of thy strength. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy loving ones shout for joy. For the sake of David thy servant, turn not away the face of thine anointed. For I give you good doctrine; forsake ye not my Law. It is a tree of life to them that grasp it, and of them that uphold it every one is rendered happy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness, and all its paths are peace. Turn thou us unto thee, O Lord, and we shall return: renew our days as of old.

The Reader says half Kaddish.

תפלת מוסף לשבת:

אֲדֹנָי, שְׁשִׁמְתִּי תַפְסָח וּפִי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹרָהֶם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב.
הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא, אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן.
גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל. וְזוֹכֵר
חֲסֵדֵי אֲבוֹת, וּמַבִּיא גּוֹאֵל לְבָנֵי בְנֵיהֶם.
לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ, בְּאַהֲבָה:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וְזָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מִלֶּךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מַגֵּן אֲבֹרָהֶם:

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי, מַחְיֶה מֵתִים
אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly
until the First Day of Passover say:—*

מְשִׁיב הַרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE FOR SABBATHS.

The following prayer (Amidah) to "as in ancient years," p. 130, is said standing.

O Lord, open thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for thy name's sake.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for thine own sake, O living God.

O King, Helper, Saviour and Shield. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, thou quickenest the dead, thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly until the First day of Passover say:—

Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד. מְחַיֶּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים
רַבִּים. סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים, וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים, וּמְתִיר
אֲסוּרִים, וּמְכַנֵּם אֲמוֹנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי
בְּמוֹד, בָּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ. מְלַךְ
מַמִּית וּמְחַיֶּה, וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

מִי בְּמוֹד אֵב הַרְחָמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
וְנִאֲמָן אֶתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְי. מְחַיֶּה הַמֵּתִים: *

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וְקָדוֹשִׁים
בְּכָל-יוֹם יְהִלְלוּךָ סִלָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְי.
הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמְלִיךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

*When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following
קְדוּשָׁה is said.*

Reader. * נְעַרְיָאךָ וְנִקְדִּישְׁךָ בְּסוּד שִׁיחַ שְׂרָפִי קָדֶשׁ
הַמְקִדִּישִׁים שְׁמֶךָ בְּקָדֶשׁ. בְּכַתוּב עַל יַד גְּבִיאָךְ.
וְקָרָא יְהוָה אֵל יְהוָה וְאָמַר.

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest thy faith to them that sleep in the dust Who is like unto thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth thee, O King, who killest and quickenest, and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

Who is like unto thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures unto life?

Yea, faithful art thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead.*

Thou art holy, and thy name is holy, and holy beings praise thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence, conclude the Blessing thus:—
the holy King.

When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following is added to "holy God," p. 122.

* *Reader.*—We will reverence and sanctify thee according to the mystic utterance of the holy Seraphim, who hallow thy name in the sanctuary, as it is written by the hand of thy prophet, And they called one unto the other and said,

Cong. קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ, יי אֲבֹת. מֵלֵא
כִּלְהָאֲרֵץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Reader, כְּבוֹדוֹ מֵלֵא עוֹלָם מְשָׁרְתּוֹ שׂוֹאֲלִים וְהָ לָהּ
אִיהַ מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ. לְעַמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:
Cong. בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יי מִמְקוֹמוֹ:

Reader, מִמְקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶּן בְּרַחֲמִים וַיַּחֲזִין עִם
הַמִּיחָדִים שְׁמוֹ עָקֵב וְכִקְרָ בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד
פְּעָמִים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אוֹמְרִים.

Cong. שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:
Reader, אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ הוּא אָבִינוּ הוּא מְלִכֵנוּ
הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. וְהוּא יִשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית
לְעִינֵי כָל־חַי לַהֲיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים:
Cong. אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Reader. וְכִדְבָרֵי קִדְשְׁךָ כְּתוּב גְּלוֹמֵר.

Cong. יִמְלֹךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֵיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר.
הַלְלוּהָ:

Reader, לְדֹר וָדֹר נִגִּיד נִגְדָּךְ. וְלִנְצַח נִצָּחִים
הַדְּשֵׁתְךָ נִקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֶךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפְּנֵינוּ לֹא

Cong.—Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader.—His glory filleth the universe: his ministering angels ask one another, Where is the place of his glory? Those over against them say, Blessed—

Cong.—Blessed be the glory of the Lord from his place.

Reader.—From his place may he turn in mercy and be gracious unto a people who, evening and morning, twice every day, proclaim with constancy the unity of his name, saying in love, Hear—

Cong.—Hear, O Israel: the Lord our God, the Lord is One.

Reader.—One is our God; he is our Father; he is our King; he is our Saviour; and he of his mercy will let us hear a second time, in the presence of all living (his promise), "To be to you for a God."

Cong.—"I am the Lord your God."

Reader.—And in thy Holy Words it is written, saying,

Cong.—The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Reader.—Unto all generations we will declare thy greatness, and to all eternity we will proclaim thy holiness, and thy praise, O our God, shall not depart from

יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ
אֲתָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

תְּפִלַּתְךָ שֶׁכָּתוּבָה רָצִיתָ קִרְבָּנוֹתֶיךָ. צִוִּיתָ
פְּרוּשֵׁיךָ עִם סְדוּרֵי נִסְכֶּיךָ. מְעַנְיָה לְעוֹלָם
כְּבוֹד וְנִחְלֹו. טוֹעֵמִיךָ חַיִּים זָכוּ. וְגַם
הָאוֹהֲבִים דְּבָרֶיךָ גָּדְלָה בְּחָרוּ. אֲזַי מְסִינִי
נִצְטוּוּ עָלֶיךָ. וַתַּצִּנּוּנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְהַקְרִיב

On Sabbath and New Moon.

אֲתָה יִצְרָתָ עוֹלָמְךָ מִקֶּדֶם. כִּלִּיתָ מְלֹאכֶתְךָ
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. אֲהַבָּתָ אוֹתָנוּ וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ וְרוּמְמָתָנוּ
מִכָּל־הַלְשׁוֹנוֹת. וְקִבַּלְשָׁתָנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ וְקִרְבָּתָנוּ
מִלִּבְנוֹ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ. וְשִׂמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ
קִרְאָתָ. וַתִּתֵּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה שְׂפָתוֹת
לְמִנוּחָה וְרֵאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁים לְבִפְרָה: וְלִפִּי שְׂחָטָאנוּ
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ חֲרָבָה עֵינֵינוּ וְשָׁמַם בֵּית
מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ וְנָלָה יְקָרֵנוּ וְנָשַׁל כְּבוֹד מִבֵּית חַיֵּינוּ.

our mouth for ever, for thou art a great and holy God and King. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the last Blessing thus:—

the holy King.

Thou didst institute the Sabbath, and didst accept its offerings; thou didst command its special obligations with the order of its drink offerings. They that find delight in it shall inherit glory for everlasting; they that taste it are worthy of life; while such as love its teachings have chosen true greatness. Already from Sinai they were commanded concerning it; and thou hast also commanded us, O Lord our God,

On Sabbath and New Moon.

Thou didst form thy world from of old; thou hadst finished thy work on the seventh day; thou hast loved us and taken pleasure in us, hast exalted us above all tongues, hast sanctified us by thy commandments, hast brought us near, O our King unto thy service, and called us by thy great and holy name. Thou, O Lord our God, also gavest us in love Sabbaths for rest and New Moons for atonement. But because we sinned against thee, both we and our fathers, our city hath been laid waste, our sanctuary is desolate, our splendor hath gone into exile, and the glory hath been removed from the

בָּה קָרַבַּן מוֹסֵף שַׁבָּת כָּרְאוֹ: יְהִי רָצוֹן
מִלְפָּנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַשְׁעֵנוּ בְּגִבּוֹלֵנוּ. וְשֵׁם
נַעֲשֶׂה לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת־קַרְבָּנוֹת חוּבוֹתֵינוּ.
תְּמִידִים בְּסֻדְרָם וּמוֹסָפִים בְּהִלְכָתָם. וְאֵת־
מוֹסֵף יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב לְפָנֶיךָ
בְּאַהֲבָה בְּמִצּוֹת רָצוֹנְךָ כְּמוֹ שֶׁתְּבַרַּךְ

On Sabbath and New Moon.

וְאִין אֲנַחְנוּ יְכוּלִים לַעֲשׂוֹת חוּבוֹתֵינוּ בְּבֵית
בְּחִירְתְּךָ בְּבֵית הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ שֶׁנִּקְרָא שְׁמֶךָ
עָלָיו מִפְּנֵי הַיָּד שֶׁנִּשְׁתַּלַּחָה בְּמִקְדָּשְׁךָ: יְהִי רָצוֹן
מִלְפָּנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ
בְּשִׂמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ וְתַשְׁעֵנוּ בְּגִבּוֹלֵנוּ. וְשֵׁם נַעֲשֶׂה
לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת־קַרְבָּנוֹת חוּבוֹתֵינוּ תְּמִידִים בְּסֻדְרָם
וּמוֹסָפִים בְּהִלְכָתָם. וְאֵת־מוֹסָפֵי יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה
וְיוֹם רֵאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִקְרִיב לְפָנֶיךָ
בְּאַהֲבָה בְּמִצּוֹת רָצוֹנְךָ. כְּמוֹ שֶׁתְּבַרַּכְךָ עָלֵינוּ

to bring thereon the additional offering of the Sabbath as is meet. May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offering of this Sabbath day we will prepare and offer up unto thee in love, according to the precept of thy

On Sabbath and New Moon.

house of our life, so that we are not able to perform our obligations in thy chosen house, in that great and holy house which was called by thy name, because of the hand that hath been stretched out against thy sanctuary. May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, to lead us up in joy unto our land, and to plant us within our borders, where we will prepare unto thee the offerings that are obligatory for us, the continual offerings according to their order, and the additional offerings according to their enactment; and the additional offerings of this Sabbath day and of this New Moon we will prepare and offer up unto thee in love, according to the precept of thy will, as thou hast

עָלֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל־יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ מִפִּי
כְּבוֹדְךָ כְּאֹמֹר: וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי־כִבְשִׁים
בְּגִי־שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֵלֶת
מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְבּוּ: עֲלֵת שַׁבַּת
בְּשַׁבְתּוֹ עַל־עֲלֵת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי
עֲנֹג. עִם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעֵי כָּלֶם יִשְׁבְּעוּ

On Sabbath and New Moon.

בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל־יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ מִפִּי כְּבוֹדְךָ
כְּאֹמֹר: וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת שְׁנֵי־כִבְשִׁים בְּגִי־שָׁנָה
תְּמִימִם וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֵלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן
וְנִסְבּוּ: עֲלֵת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבְתּוֹ עַל־עֲלֵת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה:

וּבְרֹאשֵׁי הַדְּשִׁיכָם תִּקְרִיבוּ עֹלָה לִי פָרִים בְּגִי־
בָּקָר שְׁנָיִם וְאַיִל אֶחָד כִּבְשִׁים בְּגִי־שָׁנָה שְׁבַע
תְּמִימִם: וּמִנְחָתָם וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם כַּמִּדָּבָר. שְׁלֹשָׁה
עֶשְׂרֹנִים לַפָּר וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים לְאַיִל וְעֶשְׂרֹן לַכִּבְשָׁה
וַיִּזְנוּ וְנִסְבּוּ וְשָׁעִיר לְכַפֵּר וּשְׁנֵי תָמִידִים כֹּה־לְכַתֵּם:

will, as thou hast prescribed for us in thy Law through the hand of Moses thy servant, by the mouth of thy glory, as it is said:

And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year, without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them

On Sabbath and New Moon.

prescribed for us in thy Law through the hand of Moses thy servant, by the mouth of thy glory, as it is said: And on the Sabbath day two he-lambs of the first year without blemish, and two tenth parts of an ephah of fine flour for a meal offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof: this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering and the drink offering thereof.

And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the Lord; two young bullocks and one ram, seven he-lambs of the first year without blemish. And their meal offering and their drink offerings as hath been ordained, three tenth parts of an ephah for each bullock, and two tenth parts for the ram, and one tenth part for each lamb, with wine according to the drink offering thereof, and a he-goat wherewith to make atonement, and the two continual offerings according to their enactment.

וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָה. וְהַשְׁבִּיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוּ.
חֲמִדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ. גִּבֹּר לְמַעֲשֵׂה
בְּרֵאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ
בְּיָדֵינוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ, וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ.
שִׁבְעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָה וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר
לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֶּת. וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ

On Sabbath and New Moon.

יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתֶךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שְׁבֹת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנָנִי.
עִם מְקוֹדְשֵׁי שְׁבִיעֵי כָּלָם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָה.
וְהַשְׁבִּיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדְשָׁתוּ. חֲמִדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ
קָרָאתָ. גִּבֹּר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ וְחִדְשׁ
עָלֵינוּ בְּיוֹם הַשְׁבֹּת הַזֶּה אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לְטָבָה
וְלִבְרָכָה. לְשִׁשּׁוֹן וְלִשְׂמִיחָה. לִישׁוּעָה וְלִנְחֻמָּה.
לְפִרְנָסָה וְלִכְלָכָלָה. לְחַיִּים וְלִשְׁלוֹם. לְמַחֲלֵלָת
חַטָּא וְלִסְלִיחָת עוֹן *during Leap Year*) וְלִכְפָּרָת

shall be satiated and delighted with thy goodness, seeing that thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by thy commandments, and grant our portion in thy Law; satisfy us with thy goodness, and gladden us with thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve thee in truth; and in thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let

On Sabbath and New Moon.

They that keep the Sabbath and call it a delight shall rejoice in thy kingdom; the people that hallow the seventh day, even all of them shall be satiated and delighted with thy goodness, seeing that thou didst find pleasure in the seventh day, and didst hallow it; thou didst call it the desirable of days, in remembrance of the creation.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest, and on this Sabbath day renew this New Moon unto us for good and for blessing, for joy and for gladness, for salvation and comfort, for sustenance and maintenance, for life and peace, for pardon of sin and forgiveness of iniquity (*during Leap Year:—*

בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשָׁךְ. וַיְגִדְּהוּ בָּהּ
יִשְׂרָאֵל מִקִּדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מִקִּדְשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְלָתָם.
וְהָשִׁיב אֶת־הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתְךָ וְאִשִּׁי
יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְתַפְלָתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תִקַּבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן.
וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוּדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ;
וְתִתְחַזְּקֶנָּה עֵינֵינוּ, בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הַמְחֲזִיר שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

On Sabbath and New Moon.

בְּשֵׁעַ: כִּי בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּחִרְתָּ מִכָּל־הָאֲמוֹת.
וּשְׁבַת קִדְשְׁךָ לָהֶם הוֹדַעְתָּ וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים
לָהֶם קִבַּעְתָּ: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. מִקִּדְשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת
וּיִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים:

us inherit thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto thee.

And let our eyes behold thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who restorest thy divine presence unto Zion.

On Sabbath and New Moon.

and for atonement of transgression); for thou hast chosen thy people Israel from among all nations, and hast made thy holy Sabbath known unto them, and hast appointed unto them statutes for the beginnings of the months. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who sanctifiest the Sabbath, Israel and the beginnings of the months.

The Cong. in an undertone—

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ, שְׂאֲתָה
הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵלֵּהִי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי כָל-בָּשָׂר.
יִזְכְּנוּ, יִזְכְּרֵנוּ בְּרַאשִׁית.
בְּרִכּוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְשִׁמְךָ
הַגָּדוֹל וְתַקְדּוּשׁ. עַל
שֶׁהִחַיֵּיתָנוּ וְקִיַּמְתָּנוּ. כֵּן
תְּמַלֵּינֵנוּ וְתַקְיָמָנוּ. וְתַאֲסֹף
נְלִיזְתֵּינוּ לְמִצְוֹת קִדְשֶׁךָ,
לְשִׁמְרַת חֻקֶּיךָ, וְלַעֲשׂוֹת
רְצוֹנֶךָ, וְלַעֲבֹדֶךָ בְּלִבָּב
שָׁלֵם, עַל שְׂאֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים
לָךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַל תְּהוֹדָאוֹת:

וְעַל גִּפְּלֹאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל-עֵת, עֶרֶב
וּבִקְרָר וְצִהָרִים. הַטּוֹב, כִּי לֹא-קָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ.
וְהַמְּרַחֵם, כִּי לֹא-תָמוּ חֲסִדֶּיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם
קִיַּיְנוּ לָךְ:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ,
שְׂאֲתָה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ,
וְאֵלֵּהִי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ,
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ,
מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ, אֲתָה הוּא
לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדָה לָךְ
וְנִסְפָּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ, עַל
חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ,
וְעַל גִּשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ
הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל
נִסֶּיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל-יוֹם עִמָּנוּ
וְעַל גִּפְּלֹאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל-עֵת, עֶרֶב
וּבִקְרָר וְצִהָרִים. הַטּוֹב, כִּי לֹא-קָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ.
וְהַמְּרַחֵם, כִּי לֹא-תָמוּ חֲסִדֶּיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם
קִיַּיְנוּ לָךְ:

On Chanukah say

p. 22. על הנסים

Congregation in an undertone:

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto thee and declare thy praise for our lives which are committed unto thy hand, and for our souls which are in thy charge, and for thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for thy wonders and thy benefits, which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in thee.

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, the God of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to thy great and holy name, because thou hast kept us in life and hast preserved us: so mayest thou continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. O gather our exiles to thy holy courts to observe thy statutes, to do thy will, and to serve thee with a perfect heart; seeing that we give thanks unto thee. Blessed be the God to whom thanksgivings are due.

On Chanukah say, "We thank thee also," etc., p. 22.

וְעַל-כָּלֶם יִתְבַּרַךְ וַיִּתְרוֹמַם שְׁמֶךָ מִלְכָּנוּ
תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וּכְתוּב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-כְּנִי בְרִיתְךָ:
וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֵלָה וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שְׁמֶךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. הָאֵל יִשְׁעֵתָנוּ וְעִזָּרְתָנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. הַטוֹב שְׁמֶךָ וְלֶךָ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

At the repetition of the Amidah by the Reader, the following is introduced:—

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרַכְנוּ בְּבִרְכָּה הַמְשִׁלָּשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. בְּבִתּוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אֲהֵרֵן
וּכְנִי בְהִנָּם. עִם קְרוֹשָׁשׁ כְּאֲמֹר. וְבִרְכָּה יְיָ וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ:
יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּתְּנֶךָ. יִשָּׂא יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ, וַיִּשֶׁם
לְךָ שְׁלוֹם:

שִׁים שְׁלוֹם, טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה, חֵן וְחֶסֶד
וְרַחֲמִים, עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ.
בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבֵינוּ בְּלִנּוּ, בְּאַחַד בְּאוֹר פְּנִיָּה.
כִּי בְאוֹר פְּנִיָּה נִתְּתָה לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, תּוֹרַת

For all these things thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

O inscribe all the children of thy covenant for a happy life.

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto thee for ever, and shall praise thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

At the repetition of the Amidah by the Reader, the following is introduced:—

Our God and God of our fathers, bless us with the three-fold blessing of thy Law written by the hand of Moses thy servant, which was spoken by Aaron and his sons, the priests, thy holy people, as it is said, The Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord turn his face unto thee, and give thee peace.

Grant peace, welfare, blessing, grace, loving-kindness and mercy unto us and unto all Israel, thy people. Bless us, O our Father, even all of us together, with the light of thy countenance; for by the light of thy countenance thou hast given us, O Lord our God, the Law

חיים ואהבת חסד, וצדקה וברכה,
ורחמים, וחיים ושלוש. ומוב בעיניך
לברך את-עמך ישראל בקל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלומך.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

בספר חיים. ברכה ושלוש. ופרנסה מוצה. נזכר
ונכתב לפניך. אנחנו וכל-עמך. בית ישראל. לחיים
מוזבים ולשלוש. ברוך אתה יי. עושה השלוש:

ברוך אתה יי. המברך את-עמו ישראל
בשלוש:

אלהי. נצור לשוני מרע, ושפתי מדבר
מרמה. ולמקללי נפשי תדום, ונפשי, בעפר
לכל תהיה: פתח לבי בתורתך, ובמצותיך
תירדוף נפשי. וכל החושבים עלי רעה, מהרה
הפר עצתם, וקלקל מחשבותם. עשה למען
שמוך. עשה למען ימינה. עשה למען קדשתך.
עשה למען תורתך. למען יחלצון ידיהך.
הושיעה ימינה וימינה: יהיו לרצון אמרי-פי

of life, lovingkindness and righteousness, blessing, mercy, life and peace; and may it be good in thy sight to bless thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before thee, we and all thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who makest peace.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, who blessest thy people Israel with peace.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to thy Law, and let my soul pursue thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of thy name, do it for the sake of thy right hand, do it for the sake of thy holiness, do it for the sake of thy Law. In order that thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth

וְהִגִּינוּ לְבֵי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרֵי וְנֹאֲלֵי: עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם
בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־
יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְחִי רָצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שִׁיבֵנָה
בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ, וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ: וְשֵׁם
נִעְבְּרֶךָ בְּיִרְאָה, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים בְּדַמוּנִיּוֹת: וְעֲרָבָה
לִי מִנִּחַת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלָּיִם, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם, וּבְשָׁנִים בְּדַמוּנִיּוֹת:

Reader. יִתְגַּבֵּל וְיִתְקַבֵּשׁ שְׁמֶה רַבָּא, בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
בְּרַעֲיוֹתָהּ, וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ, בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן, וּבְחַיֵּי דִי־
כָּל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזֵמַן קָרִיב. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:
Cong. and Reader. יְהֵא שְׁמֶה רַבָּא, מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי
עָלְמֵיָא.

Reader. יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח, וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרַמֵּם, וְיִתְנַצֵּא
וְיִתְהַדָּר, וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֶה דִּי־קֻדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא.
לְעֵלְא מִן־כָּל־בְּרַבְּתָא וְשִׁירְתָא, תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנִחַמָתָא, דִּי־
אֲמִירָן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. בָּגֵל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת תַּפְלָתָנוּ:

Reader. תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְעוּתָהוֹן דִּי־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל קָדָם
אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבָרַךְ מְעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם:

and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

Reader.—Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader.—Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader.—Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—Accept our prayer in mercy and in favor.

Reader.—May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore.

Reader. יהא שלמא רבא מן-שמיא וסוים, עלינו

ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Cong. עורי מעם יי עשה שמים וארץ:

Reader. עשה שלום בקרוביו, הוא-ועשה שלום, עלינו

ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

אין באלהינו. אין באדונינו.

אין במלכנו. אין במושיענו:

מי באלהינו. מי באדונינו.

מי במלכנו. מי במושיענו:

נודה לאלהינו. נודה לאדונינו.

נודה למלכנו. נודה למושיענו:

ברוך אלהינו. ברוך אדונינו.

ברוך מלכנו. ברוך מושיענו:

אתה הוא אלהינו. אתה הוא אדונינו.

אתה הוא מלכנו. אתה הוא מושיענו:

אתה הוא שהקטירו אבותינו לפניך את

קטרת הסמים:

Reader.—May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—My help is from the Lord who made heaven and earth.

Reader.—He who maketh peace in his high places, may be make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

There is none like our God: none like our Lord.

There is none like our King: none like our Savior.

Who is like our God: who is like our Lord?

Who is like our King: who is like our Savior?

We will give thanks unto our God: we will give thanks unto our Lord.

We will give thanks unto our King: we will give thanks unto our Savior?

Blessed be our God: blessed be our Lord.

Blessed be our King: blessed be our Savior.

Thou art our God: thou art our Lord.

Thou art our King: thou art our Savior.

Thou art he unto whom our fathers burnt incense of spices.

תלמוד מסכת בריתות ו'

פסוּם הַקְמָרֶת הַצָּרִי וְהַצָּפָרֵן וְהַחֲלָבָנָה וְהַלְבוּנָה. מִשְׁקַל
 שְׁבָעִים שְׁבָעִים מָנָה: מֵר וּקְצִיעָה שְׁבַלֶּת גִּרְדִּי וְכַרְכֹּם.
 מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ עָשָׂר שֵׁשׁ עָשָׂר מָנָה. הַקֶּשֶׁט שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר.
 וְקַלִּיפָה שְׁלֹשָׁה. וְקַנְמָן תִּשְׁעָה. בְּרִית כַּרְשִׁינָה תִּשְׁעָה קִבִּין.
 יֵין בַּפְּרִיסִין סָאִין תִּלְהָא וְכִבִּין תִּלְתָּא. וְאִם אֵין לוֹ יֵין
 בַּפְּרִיסִין מִבֵּיא חֲמַר חֲנֻרִין עֲתִיק: מִלַּח סְדוּמִית רִבְעֵה הֶקֶב.
 מַעֲלָה עָשֵׂן כָּל שְׁהוּא: רַבִּי נֹתָן אָמַר אַף כַּסֶּת הַנֶּרְדֵּן כָּל
 שְׁהוּא וְאִם נֹתָן בָּהּ דְּבִשׁ פִּסְלָה. אִם חֲסַר אַחַת מִכָּל
 סִמְנֵיהָ חֵיב מִיתָה: רַבִּין שִׁמְעוֹן בֶּן גַּמְלִיאֵל אָמַר. הַצָּרִי
 אֵינוֹ אֶלָּא שְׂרָף הַנוֹמָף מִעֲצֵי הַקְמָרֶת: בְּרִית כַּרְשִׁינָה שְׁשִׁין
 בָּהּ אֶת הַצָּפָרֵן. כְּדִי שֶׁתִּהְיֶה נֹאָה: יֵין בַּפְּרִיסִין שְׁשִׁין בֹּ
 אֶת הַצָּפָרֵן. כְּדִי שֶׁתִּהְיֶה עֲדָה: וְהָלֹא מִי בְּגָלִים יָפִין לָהּ
 אֶלָּא שְׁאִין מִכְּנִיסִין מִי בְּגָלִים בְּעֻזָּה מִפְּנֵי הַכְּבוֹד:

משנה סוף מסכת תמיד

הַשִּׁיר שֶׁהַלִּוִּים הָיוּ אוֹמְרִים בְּבֵית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ:
 בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן הָיוּ אוֹמְרִים. לֵי הָאָרֶץ וּמִלֹּאָה תִּבְלֶ
 וַיּוֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ: (כ"ד)
 בַּשֵּׁנִי הָיוּ אוֹמְרִים. גְּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד בְּעִיר אֱלֹהֵינוּ
 הֶרְקֵדְשׁוֹ: (מ"ח)

Talmud Babli: Treatise Cerithoth 6, a.

The compound forming the incense* consisted of balm, onycha, galbanum and frankincense, in quantities weighing seventy manehs each; of myrrh, cassia, spikenard and saffron, each sixteen manehs by weight; of costus twelve, of aromatic bark three, and of cinnamon nine manehs; of lye obtained from a species of leek, nine kabs; of Cyprus wine three seahs and three kabs: though, if Cyprus wine was not procurable, old white wine might be used; of salt of Sodom the fourth part of a kab, and of the herb Maaleh Ashan a minute quantity. R. Nathan says, a minute quantity was also required of the odoriferous herb Cippath, that grew on the banks of the Jordan; if, however, one added honey to the mixture, he rendered the incense unfit for sacred use, while he who, in preparing it, omitted one of its necessary ingredients, was liable to the penalty of death. Rabban Simeon, son of Gamaliel, says, the balm is a resin that exudes from the wood of the balsam tree. The lye obtained from a species of leek was rubbed over the onycha to improve it, while the Cyprus wine was used to steep it in, so that its odor might be more pungent.

Mishnah: End of Treatise Tamid.

These were the Psalms which the Levites used to recite in the Temple—

On the first day of the week they used to recite (Psalm xxiv.), The earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof; the world and they that dwell therein.

On the second day (Psalm xlviii.), Great is the Lord and exceedingly to be praised, in the city of our God, in his holy mountain.

*Exod. xxx. 34—38.

מוסף לשבת

בשלישי היו אומרים. אלהים נצב בעדת-אל בקרב
אלהים ישפט: (פ"ב)

ברביעי היו אומרים. אל נקמות יי אל נקמות חופיע:

(צ"ד)

בחמישי היו אומרים. הרנינו לאלהים עוזנו הריעו
לאלהי יעקב: (פ"א)

בששי היו אומרים. יי מלך גאות לבש. לבש יי עו
התאזר אף-תבון תבל בל-תמוט: (צ"ג)

בשבת היו אומרים. מןמור שיר ליום השבת: (צ"ב)
מןמור שיר לעתיד לבא. ליום שכלו שבת ומנוחה
לחיי העלמים:

תלמוד מסכת ברכות

אמר רבי אלעזר אמר רבי חנינא. תלמידי חכמים
מרבין שלום בעולם. שנאמר וכל בניהם למודי יי ורב
שלום בניהם. אל תקרא בניהם אלא בונים:—שלום רב
לאהבי תורתך ואין למו מקשול: יהי-שלום בחילך
שלוה בארמונותיך: למען אחי ורעי אנבדך-נא שלום
כך: למען בית-יי אלהינו אבקשה טוב לך: יי עו לעמו
יתן יי! יברך את-עמו בשלום:

On the third day (Psalm lxxxii.), God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the judges.

On the fourth day (Psalm xciv.), God of vengeance, Lord, God of vengeance, shine forth.

On the fifth day (Psalm lxxxi.), Exult aloud unto God our strength; shout for joy unto the God of Jacob.

On the sixth day (Psalm xciii.), The Lord reigneth; he hath robed him in majesty; the Lord hath robed him, yea, he hath girded himself with strength: the world also is set firm, that it cannot be moved.

On the Sabbath (Psalm xcii.), A psalm, a song for the Sabbath Day. It is the psalm and song also for the hereafter, for the day which will be wholly a Sabbath, and will bring rest in life everlasting.

Talmud Babli. End of Treatise Berachoth.

R. Eleazer said in the name of R. Chanina, The disciples of the sages increase peace throughout the world, as it is said, And all thy children shall be taught of the Lord; and great shall be the peace of thy children. Read not here *banayich*, thy children (or disciples), but *bonayich*, thy builders.—Great peace have they who love thy Law; and there is no stumbling for them. Peace be within thy rampart, prosperity within thy palaces. For my brethren and companions' sake, I would fain speak peace concerning thee. For the sake of the house of the Lord our God I would seek thy good. The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people with peace.

Congregation rises

עֲלֵינוּ לְשִׁבְחָךְ לְאֶדוֹן הַכֹּל, לְתֵת נִדְלָה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרֵאשִׁית. שְׁלֹא עֲשֵׂנוּ בְּנוֹי הָאָרְצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמְנוּ
בְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שְׁלֹא שָׁם חָלַקְנוּ בָּהֶם,
וְנִדְּלָנוּ בְּכָל־הַמוֹנָם.

Reader and Congregation

וְאֵנָּחֵנוּ בְּרָעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים לְפָנֶיךָ מֶלֶךְ
מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקְּדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא.

Congregation is seated

שְׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אֶרֶץ. וּמוֹשֵׁב יִקְרוּ
בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל, וּשְׁבִינֵת עֲזוֹ בְּנִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:
הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אֵין עוֹד. אֲמֵת מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. אָפֶס זִילְתּוֹ.
בְּכַתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְיִדְעָתָּ הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל־
לְבָבְךָ, כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל
הָאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת, אֵין עוֹד:

Congregation Rises.

It is our duty to praise the Lord of all things, to ascribe greatness to him who formed the world in the beginning, since he hath not made us like the nations of other lands, and hath not placed us like other families of the earth, since he hath not assigned unto us a portion as unto them, nor a lot as unto all their multitude.

Reader and Congregation:—

We bend the knee and offer worship and thanks before the supreme King of kings, the Holy One, blessed be he.

Congregation is seated.

He stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of the earth, the seat of his glory is in the heavens above, and the abode of his might is in the loftiest heights. He is our God; there is none else: in truth he is our King; there is none besides him; as it is written in his Law, And thou shalt not know this day, and lay it to thine heart, that the Lord he is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath: there is none else.

על-כן נבנה לך יי אלהינו לראות מהרה
 בתפארת ענך. להעביר גולים מן הארץ
 והאלילים פרות יביתין. לתקן עולם במלכות
 שדי, וכל-בני בשר יקראו בשמך. להפנות
 אליך כל-רשעי ארץ: יבירו וידעו כל-יושבי
 תבל: כי לך תברע כל-בשר, תשבע כל-
 לשון: לפניך יי אלהינו יברעו ויפולו. ולקבד
 שמך יקר יתנו. ויקבלו בקם את-על מלכותך.
 ותמלך עליהם מהרה לעולם ועד. כי במלכות
 שלך היא, ולעלמי עד תמלך בקבוד: בכתוב
 בתורתך. יי! ימלך לעולם ועד: ונאמר. והנה
 יי למלך על-כל-הארץ, ביום ההוא יי
 אחד ושמו אחד:

We therefore hope in thee, O Lord our God, that we may speedily behold the glory of thy might, when thou wilt remove the abominations from the earth, and the idols will be utterly cut off, when the world will be perfected under the kingdom of the Almighty, and all the children of flesh will call upon thy name, when thou wilt turn unto thyself all the wicked of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that unto thee every knee must bow, every tongue must swear. Before thee, O Lord our God, let them bow and fall; and unto thy glorious name let them give honor; let them all accept the yoke of thy kingdom, and do thou reign over them speedily, and for ever and ever. For the kingdom is thine, and to all eternity thou wilt reign in glory; as it is written in thy Law, The lord shall reign for ever and ever. And it is said, And the Lord shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall the Lord be One, and his name One.

PRAYER BEFORE THE KADDISH

I.

O God, our Heavenly Father, who usherest Thy children into life, and recallest the soul to Thyself in Thine own good time, we bless Thee for the sweet communion of those most dear to us, who, having finished their earthly task, have been gathered to their fathers. We bless Thee for all the sweet and hallowed influences of their life and memory, and for the rest and peace which they have now found in Thy presence. May they ever be a joy and an inspiration to us, quickening us to a more useful life, to higher hopes and contentment of spirit, so that in our departure we may leave behind us a memory and example that shall be hope and inspiration to those that shall follow us.

Comfort, we pray Thee, all those who mourn, and those who recall on this day the loss of loved ones. Bring home to their hearts the thought of Thy wisdom and justice and of that fatherly love with which Thou dealest with all Thy children. May they feel that in the divine order of Thy providence, life and death, and joy and sorrow serve equally beneficent ends, and that in the fullness of time we shall know why we are tried, and why our love brings us tears as well as happiness.

In submission to the divine will, and in joyous hope of life everlasting, let us praise Him in whose hand is the soul of every living thing and the spirit of all flesh.

II.

O Lord and King, who art full of compassion, in whose hand is the soul of every living thing and the breath of all flesh, to Thine all-wise care do we entrust the souls of our dear ones, who at Thy command have departed this earth. As we accept the judgment at Thy behest, our Rock whose way is perfect, so cause us to know the power of Thy consolation. Quickened by Thy Holy word, those who languish in sorrow, that like all the faithful in Israel who have gone before, they too may live to labor in Thy Law and to hope for the advent of Thy Kingdom.

In solemn testimony of that unbroken faith which binds the generations one to the other, let those who mourn summon strength to rise in this assembly of Thy people, to magnify and sanctify Thy Holy Name.

*Mourners and those observing the anniversary of a death
rise and say with the Minister:*

Reader and Mourners:

יְהוָה יִתְּנֵנוּ וְיִתְּכֵנוּ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־רַבָּא
בְּרַעֲיָתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן
וּבְחַיֵּי דִי־כָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָנְלָא וּבְזִמְנָן קָרִיב.
וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:

יְהוָה שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרֵךְ לְעָלְמָא וְלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵינָא:

Reader and Mourners:

יְתַבְרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא
וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דִּי־קֻדְשָׁא.
בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא מִן־כָּל־בְּרַבְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא
וְשִׁבְחָתָא וְנִחְמָתָא דִּי־אַמִּירָן בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ
אָמֵן:

יְהוָה שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמֵינָא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־
כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ.
וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation:—Amen.

Reader and Mourners:

Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his Kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:

Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader and Mourners:

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessing and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Congregation:—Amen.

CLOSING HYMN.

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ בְּמִתְרָם כָּל־יִצִּיר נִבְרָא:
לַעֲת נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחֶפְצוֹ כֹּל אֲנִי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא :

וְאַחֲרֵי כִּבְלוֹת הַכֹּל לְבָדוֹ וּמִלּוֹךְ נּוֹרָא :
וְהוּא הֵיחָד. וְהוּא הֵיחָד. וְהוּא יְהִיָּה בְּתַפְאֲרָה :

וְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שְׁנֵי לְהַמְשִׁיל לּוֹ לְהַחֲבִירָה:
כְּלִירֵאשִׁית בְּלִיתֵּת בְּלִיתֵּת. וְלוֹ הָעוֹז וְהַמְשַׁרָּה :

וְהוּא אֱלֹהֵי. וְחֵי גּוֹאֲלֵי. וְצוֹר חֲבָלֵי בְּעֵת צָרָה:
וְהוּא נְפִי וּמְנוּס לִי. מְנַת פּוֹסֵי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא:

כִּידּוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי. בְּעֵת אִישָׁן וְאַעִּירָה :
וְעַם־רוּחִי נְנִיתִי. יְיָ לִי וְלֹא אֵיכָרָא :

BENEDICTION.

CLOSING HYMN

**Lord of the Universe, who made
The world and every living thing,
When first all earth His will obeyed,
Then was His name proclaimed as King.**

**And at the end of days will He,
To whom nor change nor time is known,
Who was, and is, and still will be,
In endless glory reign alone.**

**He is the King of kings, and none
Can share His wisdom, power, and might;
The Lord our God, the Lord is One,
In love and mercy infinite.**

**My God and my Redeemer He,
My Rock in sorrow's darkest day;
A Help and Refuge unto me,
My Portion sure, my Shield and Stay.**

**My soul unto His care divine
Do I commend; I will not fear:
My body with it I resign,
Waking or sleeping, God is near.**

BENEDICTION

Afternoon Service

תפלת מנחה לשבת:

אֲשֶׁר־יֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִתְלַלּוּךָ סֵלָה :
אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה הָעָם שֹׂכֵכָה לֹא אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה הָעָם שֵׁנִי אֱלֹהִיו :
קמ"ה תהלה לדוד .

אֲרוֹמְמֶךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמִּלֵּךְ וְאֶבְרַכְּךָ שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד :

בְּכָל־יּוֹם אֶבְרַכְּךָ וְאֶהַלֵּלְךָ שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :
גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהֵלָל מְאֹד וְלִגְדָלְתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר :
דוֹר לְדוֹר יִשְׁבַּח מִעֲשֵׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִגְדֹּד :
הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הַדָּוָה וְדַבְּרִי גִפְלֹאֲתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה :
וְעֲזֹז נוֹרֵאֲתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וְגִדָלְתֶךָ אִם־פֶּרֶנָּה :
וְגַר רַב־טוֹבָה יִבְיַעוּ וְצִדְקָתֶךָ יִרְגְּנוּ :

חֲנוּן וְרַחוּם יְהוָה אֲרֹךְ אַפִּים וְגִדָל־חֶסֶד :
טוֹב־יְהוָה לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל־כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו :
יִדְוֶךָ יְהוָה כָּל־מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכְיָה :
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתֶךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִדְבְּרוּ :
לְהוֹדִיעַ לְבָנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתְךָ וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר
מַלְכוּתוֹ :

AFTERNOON SERVICE FOR SABBATHS.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house: they will be ever praising thee. (Selah.)

Happy is the people, that is in such a case: happy is the people, whose God is the Lord.

Psalm cxlv. A Psalm of Praise: of David.

I will extol thee, my God, O King; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

Great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: and his greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall laud thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

On the majestic glory of thy grandeur, and on thy marvellous deeds, will I meditate.

And men shall speak of the might of thy awful acts; and I will recount thy greatness.

They shall pour forth the fame of thy great goodness, and shall exult in thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and merciful; slow to anger and of great lovingkindness.

The Lord is good to all; and his tender mercies are over all his works.

All thy works shall give thanks unto thee, O Lord; and thy loving ones shall bless thee.

They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power.

To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the majestic glory of his kingdom.

מִלְכוּתְךָ מְלָכּוֹת כָּל-עַלְמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ כָּכָל-
דָּוָר וְדָוָר :

סוּמְךָ יְהוָה לְכָל הַנִּפְלִים וְזוֹקֶךָ לְכָל הַכְּפוּפִים:
עֲיִנִּי כָל אֱלֹהֶיךָ יִשְׁבְּרוּ. וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-
אֲבָלָם בָּעֵתוֹ :

פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יָדְךָ וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן:
צִדִּיק יְהוָה בְּכָל-יְדָרְכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו:
קָרֹב יְהוָה לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֵהוּ
בְּאַמֶּת :

רָצוֹן יִירָאוּ יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת-שׁוֹעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיִשְׁיַעֵם:
שׁוֹמֵר יְהוָה אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים
יִשְׁמִיד :

תְּהַלֵּל יְהוָה יְדָבֶר-פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם
קִדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד :

וְאֶנְחֵנוּ נְבָרֶךְ יְיָ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. הִלְלוּיָהּ :

וְכֹא לְצִיּוֹן גּוֹאֵל וְלִשְׁבִּי פֹשֵׁעַ בִּינְעָקֵב, נָאִם יְיָ:
וְאֲנִי וְאֶת בְּרִיתִי אִתָּם אָמַר יְיָ, רוּחִי אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיךָ,
וַיְבָרֵךְ אֲשֶׁר-שָׁמַתִּי בְּפִיךָ, לֹא יִמּוּשׁוּ מִפִּיךָ וּמִפִּי
וַיְרַעַךְ וּמִפִּי יֵרַע וַיְרַעַךְ, אָמַר יְיָ, מֵעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם:

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that are bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their food in due season.

Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest every living thing with favor.

The Lord is righteous in all his ways, and loving in all his works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him; he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

The Lord guardeth all them that love him; but all the wicked will he destroy.

My mouth shall speak of the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever.

But we will bless the Lord from this time forth and for evermore. Praise ye the Lord.

And a redeemer shall come to Zion and to them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the Lord. And as for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord: my spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and for ever.

וְאַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ, יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְקָרָא נָה
 אֶל־נָה וְאַמֵּר, קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא
 כָּל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ, וּמִקְבְּלֵינָּהּ בֵּין מִן־הֵן, וְאַמְרִין
 קְדִישׁ בְּשֵׁמִי מְרוֹמָא עֲלָא, בֵּית שְׁכִינְתָּהּ. קְדִישׁ
 עַל־אֲרָעָא עוֹבֵד גְּבוּרְתָּהּ. קְדִישׁ לְעֵלָם וּלְעָלְמֵי
 עָלְמַיָּא. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת, מְלִיא כָּל־אֲרָעָא וְיוֹ יְקָרָהּ:
 וְתַשְׁאֲנִי רוּחַ, וְאַשְׁמַע אַחֲרֵי קוֹל רַעַשׁ גְּדוֹל,
 בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד־יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ: וְנִטְלָתְנִי רוּחָא, וְשִׁמְעַת
 בְּתַר־י קָל וְיַע שְׁוִיָּא, דִּי מְשַׁבְּחִין וְאַמְרִין. בְּרִיךְ
 יְקָרָא דִּי יְיָ מְאַתֵּר בֵּית שְׁכִינְתָּהּ: יְיָ! יְמַלֵּךְ לְעֵלָם
 וְעַד: יְיָ מַלְכוּתָהּ קָאֵם לְעֵלָם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא:
 יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֲבוּתֵינוּ. שְׁמְרָהּ
 זֹאת לְעוֹלָם, לְיִצְחָר מְהֻשְׁבוֹת לְבָב עַמָּךְ, וְהָבֵן
 לְבָבָם אֵלֶיךָ: וְהוּא רַחוּם, יַכְפֹּר עֵוֹן וְלֹא יִשְׁחִית,
 וְהִרְבָּה לְהָשִׁיב אִפּוֹ וְלֹא יַעִיר כָּל־חַמָּתוֹ: כִּי־
 אַתָּה אֲדֹנֵי טוֹב וְסֶלָח, וְרַב־חֶסֶד לְכָל־קְרָאִיךָ:
 אֲדַקְתָּךְ אֲדַק לְעוֹלָם, וְתוֹרְתְךָ אֲמַת: תַּתֵּן אֲמַת
 לְיַעֲקֹב, חֶסֶד לְאַבְרָהָם, אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לְאַבְתְּרֵינוּ
 מִיָּמֵי קֶדֶם: בְּרוּךְ אֲדֹנֵי, יוֹם! יוֹם, יְיָכִס־לָנוּ

But thou art holy, O thou that dwellest amid the praises of Israel. And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory. *And they receive sanction the one from the other, and say, Holy in the highest heavens, the place of his divine abode; holy upon earth, the work of his might; holy for ever and to all eternity is the Lord of hosts; the whole earth is full of the radiance of his glory. Then a wind lifted me up, and I heard behind me the voice of a great rushing (saying), Blessed be the glory of the Lord from his place. *Then a wind lifted me up, and I heard behind me the voice of a great rushing, of those who uttered praises, and said, Blessed be the glory of the Lord from the region of his divine abode. The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. *The kingdom of the Lord endureth for ever and to all eternity. O Lord, the God of Abraham, of Isaac and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and direct their heart unto thee. And he, being merciful, forgiveth iniquity and destroyeth not: yea, many a time he turneth his anger away, and doth not stir up all his wrath. For thou, O Lord, art good and forgiving, and abounding in lovingkindness to all them that call upon thee. Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy Law is truth. Thou wilt show truth to Jacob and lovingkindness to Abraham, according as thou hast sworn unto our fathers from the days of old. Blessed be the Lord day by day; if one burdeneth us,

*The Chaldee paraphrase of the preceding verse.

האל ישועתנו סלה: יי צבאות עמנו, משנב-לנו
 אלהי יעקב סלה: יי צבאות, אשרי אדם במח
 בך: יי הושיעה, המלך יענגנו ביום-קראנו: ברוך
 אלהינו שבראנו לכבודו, והבדילנו מן-התועים,
 ונתן לנו תורת אמת, וחי עולם נטע בתוכנו. הוא
 יפתח לבנו בתורתו, וישם בלבנו אהבתו ויראתו,
 ולעשות רצונו ולעבדו בלבב שלם. למען לא
 ניגע לריק, ולא נגד לבקלה: יהי רצון מלפניך
 יי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו, שישמור חקך בעולם
 הזה. ונזכה ונחיה ונראה, ונירש טובה וברכה
 לשני ימות המשיח ולחיי העולם הבא: למען
 וימך כבוד ולא יהם. יי אלהי לעולם אודה:
 ברוך הנבר אשר יבטח בי, ויהיה יי מבטחו:
 בטחו בי ערי-עד, כי ביה יי צור עולמים:
 ויבטחו בך יודעי שמך, כי לא-עזבת ה' שיש:
 יי חפץ למען צדקו, יגדיל תורה ויאדיר:

Reader. יתגדל ויתקבץ שמה רבא, בעלמא די-ברא

ברעותה. וימליך מלכותה, בטיבון וביומיו, ובחיי די-
 כל-בית ישראל, בעגלא ובזמן קריב. ואמרו אמן:

God is our salvation. (Selah.) The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our stronghold. (Selah.) O Lord of hosts, happy is the man who trusteth in thee. Save, Lord: may the King answer us on the day when we call. Blessed is our God, who hath created us for his glory, and hath separated us from them that go astray, and hath given us the Law of truth and planted everlasting life in our midst. May he open our heart unto his Law, and place his love and fear within our hearts, that we may do his will and serve him with a perfect heart, that we may not labor in vain, nor bring forth for confusion. May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that we may keep thy statutes in this world, and be worthy to live to witness and inherit happiness and blessing in the days of the Messiah and in the life of the world to come. To the end that my glory may sing praise unto thee, and not be silent: O Lord my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever. Blessed is the man that trusteth in the Lord, and whose trust the Lord is. Trust ye in the Lord for ever; for in Jah the Lord is an everlasting rock. And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee; for thou hast not forsaken them that seek thee, Lord. It pleased the Lord, for his righteousness' sake, to magnify the Law and to make it honorable.

Reader.—Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader. יהא שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי

עָלְמֵיָא.

Reader. יתְבָרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח, וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם, וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא

וַיִּתְהַדָּר, וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמָהּ דִּי־קִדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא.

לְעָלְמָא מִן־כָּל־בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבְּחִתָּא וְנִתְפָּתָא

דִּי־אֲכִידָן בְּעָלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

וְאֵנִי תְּפִלָּתִי לְךָ יְיָ עַת רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב חַסְדֶּיךָ

עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶיךָ:

The Ark is opened.

Congregation Rises.

וַיְהִי בְּנִסְעֵהָ אֶרֶץ וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה. קוּמָה! יְיָ וַיִּפָּצוּ

אִיבֵיךָ וַיִּנָּסוּ מִשְׁנֵאֵיךָ מִפְּנֵיךָ: כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא

תּוֹרָה וּדְבַר־יְיָ מִירוּשָׁלָּם:

Reader:

בְּרוּךְ שְׁנָתָן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ:

Cong. and Reader.—Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader.—Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

And as for me, may my prayer unto thee, O Lord, be in an acceptable time: O God, in the abundance of thy lovingkindness, answer me in the truth of thy salvation.

The Ark is Opened.

Congregation Rises.

Reader and Cong.—And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, O Lord, and thine enemies shall be scattered, and they that hate thee shall flee before thee. For out of Zion shall go forth the Law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Reader:

Blessed be he who in his holiness gave the Law to his people Israel.

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and says:—

גִּדְלוּ לִי אֹתִי וְנִרְמָמָה שְׁמוֹ יְחִידוֹ:

The Ark is Closed.

Congregation is Seated.

Reader and Congregation:—

לֵךְ יְיָ הַנְּדָלָה וְהַגְבִּירָה וְהַתְּפַאֲרֶת וְהַנִּצָּח
וְהַהוֹד. כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לֵךְ יְיָ הַמְּלָכָה
וְהַמְּתַנַּשָּׂא לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ: רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֵי לְהֵדָם בְּנִלְיוֹ קָדוֹשׁ הוּא: רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֵי לְהֵר קֹדֶשׁוֹ כִּי קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

Congregation and Reader:—

וְאַתֶּם הַדֹּבְקִים בִּי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם חַיִּים כְּלָכֶם הַיּוֹם:

For the Blessings at the Reading of the Law, see p. 108.

*While the vestments are being replaced upon the Scroll,
מזמור שיר ליום השבת, p. 9, is said.*

The Reader takes the Scroll of the Law, and says:—

Magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together.

The Ark is Closed.

Congregation is Seated.

Reader and Congregation:—

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and the supremacy as head over all. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his footstool: holy is he. Exalt ye the Lord our God, and worship at his holy mount; for the Lord our God is holy.

Congregation and Reader:—

And ye that cleave unto the Lord your God are alive every one of you this day.

For the Blessings of the Reading of the Law, see p. 108.

While the vestments are being replaced upon the Scroll,

Psalm xcii, page 9, is said.

*On returning the Scroll of the Law to the Ark,
the Reader says:—*

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה, כִּי־נִשְׁנָב שְׁמוֹ לְבָדּוֹ.

Congregation:—

הוֹדוּ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם. וְיִרְם קָרֵן לְעַמּוֹ, תְּהִלָּה
לְכָל חֲסִידָיו לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרְבוֹ. הִלְלוּ־הָ:

תהלים כ"ד

לְדָוִד מְזֻמֹּר. לִיהוָה הָאֶרֶץ וּמְלוֹאָהּ, תִּבְלֶה
וַיִּשְׁבִּי בָהּ: כִּי הוּא עַל־יָמִים יֹסְדָהּ, וְעַל־נְהָרוֹת
יְכַנְנֶנָּה: מִי־יַעֲלֶה בָהֶר יְהוָה, וּמִי־יָקִוּם בְּמָקוֹם
קִדְשׁוֹ: נָקִי בַפִּי וּבֵר לִבִּי אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָשָׂא לִשְׂוֹא
נַפְשִׁי, וְלֹא נִשְׁבַּע לְמַרְמָה: יֵשָׂא בִרְכָה מֵאֵת
יְהוָה וַיִּצְדָּקָה מֵאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעוֹ: זֶה הוּא דֹרֵשׁ
מִבְּקָשֵׁי סִנְיֹה יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה: שָׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רְאשֵׁיכֶם,
וְהַנָּשָׂא פִתְחֵי עוֹלָם, וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד: מִי זֶה
מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד, יְהוָה עֶזְרוֹ וְנִבְּוֹר, יְהוָה נִבְּוֹר
מִלְחָמָה: שָׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רְאשֵׁיכֶם, וּשְׂאוּ פִתְחֵי
עוֹלָם, וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד: מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ
הַכְּבוֹד, יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד סֶלָה:

On returning the Scroll of the Law to the Ark, the Reader says:—

Let them praise the name of the Lord; for his name alone is exalted:

Congregation.—His majesty is above the earth and heaven; and he hath lifted up a horn for his people, to the praise of all his loving ones, even of the children of Israel, the people near unto him. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm xxiv.

A Psalm of David: The earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein. For it is he that hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods. Who may ascend the mountain of the Lord? And who may stand in his holy place? He that hath clean hands and a pure heart; who hath not set his desire upon vanity, and hath not sworn deceitfully. He shall receive a blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation. This is the generation of them that seek after him, that seek thy face, (O God of) Jacob! (Selah.) Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors, that the King of glory may come in. Who, then, is the King of glory? The Lord strong and mighty, the Lord mighty in battle. Lift up your heads, O ye gates; yea, lift them up, ye everlasting doors, that the King of glory may come in. Who, then, is the King of glory? The Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory. (Selah.)

*While the Scroll of the Law is being placed in the Ark,
the following to קדם is said:—*

ובגנחה יאמר שובה יי רבבות אלפי ישראל:
קומה | יי למנוחתך אתה וארון עזך: כהניך
ילבשו צדק וחסידך ירננו: בעבור דוד
עבדך אל־תִּשָּׁב פְּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶךָ: כי לקח טוב
נתתי לָכֶם תּוֹרַתִּי אֶל־תַּעֲזֹבוּ: עַץ חַיִּים הִיא
לְמַחְזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתִמְכֶּיָּהּ מְאֹד: דַּרְכֶּיךָ דַּרְכֵי
נֵעִם וְכָל־נְתִיבוֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם: הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ
וְנִשְׁוֶבָה חֲדָשׁ יָמֵינוּ בְּקָדֶם:

The Reader says קריש

אֲדֹנָי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיד תְּהִלָּתֶךָ:
כָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹתֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל
הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים
וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר חֲסֵדֵי אֲבוֹת וּמְבִיא גּוֹאֵל לְבָנֵי
בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

נִזְכְּרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים מִלֶּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים. וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים.
לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

While the Scroll of the Law is being placed in the Ark, the following to "as of old" is said:—

And when it rested, he said, Return, O Lord, unto the ten thousands of the thousands of Israel. Arise, O Lord, unto thy resting place; thou, and the ark of thy strength. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy loving ones shout for joy. For the sake of David thy servant, turn not away the face of thine anointed. For I give you good doctrine; forsake ye not my Law. It is a tree of life to them that grasp it, and of them that uphold it every one is rendered happy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness, and all its paths are peace. Turn thou us unto thee, O Lord, and we shall return: renew our days as of old.

The Reader says "half Kaddish."

The following prayer (Amidah) to "as in ancient years," p. 153, is to be said standing.

O Lord, open thou my lips, and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, the great, mighty and revered God, the most high God, who bestowest lovingkindnesses, and possessest all things; who rememberest the pious deeds of the patriarchs, and in love wilt bring a redeemer to their children's children for thy name's sake.

During the Ten Days of Penitence say:

Remember us unto life, O King, who delightest in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for thine own sake, O living God.

מִלֶּךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶגֶן אֲבֹרָהֶם:
אַתָּה נְבוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי. מְחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

*From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly
until the First Day of Passover say:—*

מְשִׁיב הַרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:

מִבְּלֶלֶל חַיִּים בְּחַסֶּד. מְחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים
רַבִּים. סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים. וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמְתִיר
אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישְׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כְמוֹךְ
בַּעַל נְבוֹרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ. מִלֶּךְ מִמִּית וּמְחִיָּה
וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

מִי כְמוֹךְ אֵב הַרְחָמִים זוֹכֵר יַעֲזִרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
וְנִצְאֵמֶן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ.
מְחִיָּה הַמֵּתִים: *

(See page 149).

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ. וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ. וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

O King, Helper, Savior and Shield. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

Thou, O Lord, art mighty for ever, thou quickenest the dead, thou art mighty to save.

From the Sabbath after the Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly until the First Day of Passover say:

Thou causest the wind to blow and the rain to fall.

Thou sustainest the living with lovingkindness, quickenest the dead with great mercy, supportest the falling, healest the sick, loosest the bound, and keepest thy faith to them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Lord of mighty acts, and who resembleth thee, O King, who killest and quickenest and causest salvation to spring forth?

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:

Who is like unto thee, Father of mercy, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures unto life?

Yea, faithful art thou to quicken the dead. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who quickenest the dead. *

(See page 149).

Thou art holy, and thy name is holy, and holy beings praise thee daily. (Selah.) Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:
the holy King.

When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following קדושה is said.

Reader. * נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שְׁמֶךָ בְּעוֹלָם בָּשִׁים שְׁמִקְדִּישִׁים
 אוֹתוֹ בְּשִׁמִּי מָרוֹם בְּכָתוֹב עַל יָד נְבִיאֶךָ. וְקִרְא
 יְהוָה אֵל יְהוָה וְאָמַר. *Cong.* קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ, יְיָ
 צְבָאוֹת. מְלֹא כְּלֵהָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ; *Reader,* לְעַמָּתָם
 בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ: *Cong.* בְּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:
Reader. וּבְדַבְּרֵי קְדֻשָּׁה בְּתוֹב לֵאמֹר. *Cong.* יְמַלֵּךְ
 יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֵינוּ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר. הִלְלוּהָ:
Reader, לְדֹר וָדֹר וְדֹר נָגִיד נִדְּלָךְ. וְלִנְצַח נִצְחִים
 קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נְקַדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֶךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא
 יִמּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ נָדוּל וְקְדוֹשׁ
 אַתָּה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

On the Sabbath of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

הַמְּלֹךְ הַקְדוֹשׁ:

אַתָּה אֶחָד וְשִׁמְךָ אֶחָד. וְכִי בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי
 אֶחָד בְּאֶרֶץ: תִּפְאָרֶת נִדְּלָה. וְעִמָּתָה יְשׁוּעָה. יוֹם
 מְנוּחָה וְקְדֻשָּׁה לְעַמְּךָ נְתַתָּ: אֲבָרְהָם יִגָּל. יִצְחָק
 יִרְגֵּן. יַעֲקֹב וּבְנָיו יָנוּחוּ בוֹ: מְנוּחַת אֱהָבָה וְנִדְּבָה.
 מְנוּחַת אֱמֶת וְאַמּוּנָה. מְנוּחַת שְׁלוֹם וְשִׁלּוּהַ

*When the Reader repeats the Amidah, the following is said, to
"holy God."*

* *Reader.*—We will sanctify thy name in the world even as they sanctify it in the highest heavens, as it is written by the hand of thy prophet: And they called one unto the other and said,

Cong.—Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader.—Those over against them say, Blessed—

Cong.—Blessed be the glory of the Lord from his place.

Reader.—And in thy Holy Words it is written, saying,

Cong.—The Lord shall reign for ever, thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the Lord.

Reader.—Unto all generations we will declare thy greatness, and to all eternity we will proclaim thy holiness, and thy praise, O our God, shall not depart from our mouth for ever, for thou art a great and holy God and King. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the holy God.

During the Ten Days of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus:—

the holy King.

Thou art One and thy name is One, and who is like thy people Israel, an unique nation on the earth? Glorious greatness and a crown of salvation, even the day of rest and holiness, thou hast given unto thy people:—Abraham was glad, Isaac rejoiced, Jacob and his sons rested thereon:—a rest vouchsafed in generous love, a true and faithful rest, a rest in peace and tran-

וְהַשְׁקֵט וְבָטַח. מְנוּחָה שְׁלָמָה שְׁאַתָּה רְוָצָה בָּהּ.
וּבִירוֹ בְּגִיטָה וְיִדְעוּ כִּי מֵאֲתָךְ הִיא מְנוּחָתָם וְעַל
מְנוּחָתָם יִקְדִּישוּ אֶת שְׁמֹךְ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצָה בְּמְנוּחָתָנוּ. כְּדֵי שְׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שְׂבַעֲנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ
וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהַר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֻּת.
וְהַנְּחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שְׁבַת קִדְשֶׁךָ.
וְיִגְדֹּחַ בָּהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִקִּדְשֵׁי שְׁמֹךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ. מִקִּדְשֵׁי הַשְּׁבַת:

רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבְתַפְסֻלָּתָם.
וְהָשִׁב אֶת הָעֲבוּדָה לְדָבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ וְאֲשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וּתַפְסֻלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תִּקְבֹּל בְּרָצוֹן. וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן
תָּמִיד עֲבוּדָת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ:

*On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover and
Tabernacles the following is added:—*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֵא, וְיַגִּיעַ, וְיִרְאֶה,
וְיִרְצֶה וְיִשְׁמַע, וְיִסְמַךְ וְיִזְכֹּר, וְיִרְגֵּנוּ וְיִסְמְדֵנוּ. וְזָכְרוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזָכְרוּן מַשִּׁים בֶּן דָּוִד עֲבָדֶךָ. וְזָכְרוּן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם
עִיר קִדְשֶׁךָ. וְזָכְרוּן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְסֻגְיָה. לְסֻלִּימָה

quillity, in quietude and safety, a perfect rest wherein thou delightest. Let thy children perceive and know that this their rest is from thee, and by their rest may they hallow thy name.

Our God and God of our fathers, accept our rest; sanctify us by thy commandments, and grant our portion in thy Law; satisfy us with thy goodness, and gladden us with thy salvation; purify our hearts to serve thee in truth; and in thy love and favor, O Lord our God, let us inherit thy holy Sabbath; and may Israel, who hallow thy name, rest thereon. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who hallowest the Sabbath.

Accept, O Lord our God, thy people Israel and their prayer; restore the service to the oracle of thy house; receive in love and favor both the fire-offerings of Israel and their prayer; and may the service of thy people Israel be ever acceptable unto thee.

On New Moon and the Intermediate Days of Passover and Tabernacles the following is added:—

Our God and God of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before thee, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Messiah the son of David thy servant, of Jerusalem thy holy city, and of ail thy people the house of Israel, bringing deliverance

וּלְמוֹזָה, וּלְחֶן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְבִרְמִים, וּלְסִיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם, בְּיוֹם

On Tabernacles—

סג הסבאות

On Passover—

סג המצות

On New Moon say—

ראש החודש

הַזֶּה. וְזָכְנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בּוֹ לְמוֹזָה, וּפָקְדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה,
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו בּוֹ לְסִיִּים. וּבְדָבַר יְשׁוּעָה וּבְרִמָּה, חוּם וְחֶנֶן,
וּבְרַחֲם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו. כִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מְלֶכֶךְ חַנוּן
וּבְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

וּתְחַיֶּינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךָ לְצִיּוֹן בְּרִמָּה. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ. הַמַּחְזִיר שְׂכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן:

The Cong. in an undertone—

מוֹדִים אֲנִיחֵנו לָךְ, שְׂאֵתָה הוּא
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי
כָל-בָּשָׂר. יוֹצֵרנו, יוֹצֵר בְּרֵאשִׁית.
בְּרִכּוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ. עַל שֶׁחֲיֵיתָנוּ וְקִמַּמְתָּנוּ.
בֶּן תַּחֲנוּנוֹ וְתַחֲנוּמָנוּ. וְתַאֲסוּף
נְלִיּוֹתֵינוּ לְחִמָּצֵת כְּדָשָׁךְ, לְשִׁמְךָ
תְּקִיף, וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רִצְוֶנָה, וּלְעֲבֹדָה
בְּלִבָּב שָׁלֵם, עַל שֶׁאֲנִיחֵנו מוֹדִים
לָךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַל הַהוֹדָאוֹת:

מוֹדִים אֲנִיחֵנו לָךְ
שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם עוֹלָם.
צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מִגֵּן יְשׁוּעָנוּ
אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר
וְדוֹר. נוֹרָה לָךְ
וְיִסְכַּר תְּהַלָּתְךָ עַל
חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים
בְּיָדְךָ וְעַל נַשְׁמֹתֵינוּ
הַמְּקוֹדֹת לָךְ, וְעַל

נְסִיחָה שְׂבִיבָה לְיוֹם עֲמָנוּ וְעַל

and well-being, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of

<i>On New Moon</i>	<i>On Passover</i>	<i>On Tabernacles</i>
the New Moon.	the Feast of Un- eavened Bread.	the Feast of Tabernacles.

Remember us, O Lord our God, thereon for our well-being; be mindful of us for blessing, and save us unto life: by thy promise of salvation and mercy, spare us and be gracious unto us; have mercy upon us and save us; for our eyes are bent upon thee, because thou art a gracious and merciful God and King.

And let our eyes behold thy return in mercy to Zion. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who restorest thy divine presence unto Zion.

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers for ever and ever; thou art the Rock of our lives, the Shield of our salvation through every generation. We will give thanks unto thee and declare thy praise for our lives which are committed unto thy hand, and for our souls which are in thy charge, and for thy miracles, which are daily with us, and for

Congregation in an undertone—

We give thanks unto thee, for thou art the Lord our God and the God of our fathers, the God of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to thy great and holy name because thou hast kept us in life and hast preserved us: so mayest thou continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. O gather our exiles to thy holy courts to observe thy statutes, to do thy will, and to serve thee with a perfect heart; seeing that we give thanks unto thee. Blessed be the God to whom thanksgivings are due.

נִסְלֵאוּתֵיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֵיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל־עֵת עָרֵב וְבֹקֶר
וְצַהֲרָיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם
כִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קְנוּנוֹ לָךְ:

On Sabbath of Chanukah say p. 22.

וְעַל־כָּלָם יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שְׁמֶךָ מִלְּקִנּוֹ תָּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

וּבְתוֹב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים, כָּל־כְּנִי בְּרִיתֶךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶלָה. וַיִּהְיוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. הָאֵל יִשְׁוַעְתָּנוּ וְעִזָּרְתָּנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ. הַטּוֹב שְׁמֶךָ וְלָךְ נִאֲה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שָׁלוֹם רַב עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ תָּשִׁים לְעוֹלָם. כִּי
אַתָּה הוּא מְלִיךְ אֲדוֹן לְכָל הַשָּׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ
לְבָרֶךְ אֶת־עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל־עֵת וּבְכָל־שָׁעָה
בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

בְּסִפּוּר חַיִּים. בְּרַכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם. וּפְרִנְסָה טוֹבָה. נִזְכָּר
וְנִכְתָּב לְפָנֶיךָ. אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל־עַמֶּךָ. בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. לַחַיִּים
טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. הַמְּבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשָׁלוֹם:

thy wonders and thy benefits, which are wrought at all times, evening, morn and noon. O thou who art all-good, whose mercies fail not; thou, merciful Being, whose lovingkindnesses never cease, we have ever hoped in thee.

On Sabbath of Chanukah say: We thank thee, etc., p. 22.

For all these things thy name, O our King, shall be continually blessed and exalted for ever and ever.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

O inscribe all the children of thy covenant for a happy life.

And everything that liveth shall give thanks unto thee for ever, and shall praise thy name in truth, O God, our salvation and our help. Blessed art thou, O Lord, whose name is All-good, and unto whom it is becoming to give thanks.

Grant abundant peace unto Israel thy people for ever; for thou art the sovereign Lord of all peace; and may it be good in thy sight to bless thy people Israel at all times and in every hour with thy peace.

On the Sabbath of Penitence say:—

In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before thee, we and all thy people the house of Israel, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed art thou, O Lord, who makest peace.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, who blessest thy people Israel with peace.

אֱלֹהֵי. נִצּוּר לְשׁוֹנֵי מִרְעַ, וּשְׁסִפְתֵּי מַדְבָּר
 מְרֻמָּה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם, וְנַפְשֵׁי, כְּעַפָּר
 לְכָל תְּהִיָּה: פָּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ, וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ
 תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחֹשֶׁבִּים עָלַי רָעָה, מְהֵרָה
 דָּפֵר עֲצָתָם, וְקַלְקֵל מַחֲשָׁבוֹתָם. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן
 שְׁמִיךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יִמְיְנְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קִדְשְׁתָּךְ.
 עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לְמַעַן יִחַלְצוֹן יִדְיֶיךָ.
 הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וְעַנְיִי: יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי
 וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי: עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם
 בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־
 יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהִי רָצוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ, יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שְׂיִבְנֶה
 בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּמַהֲרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ, וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ, בְּתוֹרָתְךָ: וְשָׁם
 נִעֲבָדְךָ בִּירְאָה, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם וּבְשָׁנִים בְּדַמוּנִיּוֹת: וְעֲרָבָה
 לֵב מְנַחֵת יְהוּדָה וִירוּשָׁלַם, בְּיָמֵי עוֹלָם, וּבְשָׁנִים בְּדַמוּנִיּוֹת:

*The following is omitted on such occasions as those on
 which Tachanun is omitted on Week-days:—*

אֲדַבְּרָתְךָ אֶדְבֵּק לְעוֹלָם וְתוֹרָתְךָ אֶמְתּ: וְאֲדַבְּרָתְךָ
 אֱלֹהִים עַד־מָרוֹם אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ גְדֻלוֹת אֱלֹהִים מִי

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from speaking guile; and to such as curse me let my soul be dumb, yea, let my soul be unto all as the dust. Open my heart to thy Law, and let my soul pursue thy commandments. If any design evil against me, speedily make their counsel of none effect, and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of thy name, do it for the sake of thy right hand, do it for the sake of thy holiness, do it for the sake of thy Law. In order that thy beloved ones may be delivered, O save with thy right hand, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel, and say ye, Amen.

May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years. Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

The following is omitted on such occasions as those on which Tachanun is omitted on Week-days:—

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy Law is truth. Thy righteousness also, O God, is very high; thou who hast done great things, O God,

בְּמוֹד: צִדְקָתְךָ בְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ תְּהוֹם
רָבָה אָדָם וּבְהֶמָּה תוֹשִׁיעַ יְיָ:

Reader. יתגבר ויתקבצו שמה רבא. בעלמא די-ברא
ברעותה. וימליך מלכותה בטייכון וביומיכון ובחיי די-
כל-בית ישראל בענגלא ובזמן קריב. ואמרו אמן:
Cong. and Reader. יהא שמה רבא מבךד לעלם ולעלמי
עלמאי.

Reader. יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרם ויתנשא
ויתבר ויתעלה ויתהלל שמה די-קדשא ברך הוא.
לעלא מן-כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמא די-
אמירן בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

Cong. קבל ברחמים ובדצון את תפלתנו:
Reader. תתקבל אלותהון ובעותהון די-כל-ישראל קדם
אבוהון די בשמאי. ואמרו אמן:

Cong. יהי שם יי מבךד מעמה ועד עולם:
Reader. יהא שלמא רבא מן-שמאי, נחיים עלינו
ועל-כל ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Cong. עזרי מעם יי, עשה שמים וארץ:
Reader. עשה שלום במרומיו, הוא בעשה שלום, עלינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

who is like unto thee? Thy righteousness is like the mountains of God; thy judgments are a great deep: man and beast thou savest, O Lord.

Reader.—Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Reader.—Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Reader.—Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—Accept our prayer in mercy and in favor.

Reader.—May the prayers and supplications of all Israel be accepted by their Father who is in heaven; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore.

Reader.—May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—My help is from Lord who made heaven and earth.

Reader.—He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לְאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל, לְתַת נִדְלָה לְיוֹצֵר
 בְּרֵאשִׁית. שֶׁלֹּא עָשָׂנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמְנוּ
 כְּמִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שֶׁלֹּא שָׁם חָלַקְנוּ בָּהֶם,
 וְנָרְלָנוּ בְּכָל־הַמוֹנָם. וְאַנְחָנוּ בְּרָעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים
 וּמוֹדִים לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ
 הוּא. שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֵה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אָרֶץ. וּמוֹשֵׁב יָקָרוֹ
 בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזוֹ בְּנִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:
 הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אֵין עוֹד. אֲמֵת מְלִכְנוּ. אָפֶס זוֹלָתוֹ.
 בְּכַתוֹב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיִּדְעַת הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל־לְבָבָהּ,
 כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ
 מִתַּחַת אֵין עוֹד:

עַל־כֵּן נִבְרָה לָךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה
 בְּתַפְאֲרַת עֲזֶךָ. לְהַעֲבִיר גְּלוּלִים מִן הָאָרֶץ
 וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת וּפְרִתוֹן. לְתַקֵּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת
 שִׁדְיָי וּכְל־בְּנֵי בָשָׂר יִקְרְאוּ בְּשִׁמְךָ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֶלְיֶךָ
 כָּל־רָשָׁעֵי אָרֶץ: יִכִּירוּ וַיִּדְעוּ כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֶל.
 כִּי לָךְ תִּכְרַע כָּל־בְּרִיָּה תִשָּׁבַע כָּל־לִשׁוֹן: לְפָנֶיךָ
 יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וַיִּפֹּלוּ. וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךָ יָקָר יִתְגַּו.
 וַיִּקְבְּלוּ כָּלָם אֶת־עַל מַלְכוּתְךָ. וְתִמְלֹךְ עַל־יָהֶם

It is our duty to praise the Lord of all things, to ascribe greatness to him who formed the world in the beginning, since he hath not made us like the nations of other lands, and hath not placed us like other families of the earth, since he hath not assigned unto us a portion as unto them, nor a lot as unto all their multitude. For we bend the knee and offer worship and thanks before the supreme King of kings, the Holy One, blessed be he, who stretched forth the heavens and laid the foundations of the earth, the seat of whose glory is in the heavens above, and the abode of whose might is in the loftiest heights. He is our God; there is none else: in truth he is our King; there is none besides him; as it is written in his Law, And thou shalt know this day, and lay it to thine heart, that the Lord he is God in heaven above and upon the earth beneath: there is none else.

We therefore hope in thee, O Lord our God, that we may speedily behold the glory of thy might, when thou wilt remove the abominations from the earth, and the idols will be utterly cut off, when the world will be perfected under the kingdom of the Almighty, and all the children of flesh will call upon thy name, when thou wilt turn unto thyself all the wicked of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that unto thee every knee must bow, every tongue must swear. Before thee, O Lord our God, let them bow and fall; and unto thy glorious name let them give honor; let them all accept the yoke of thy kingdom, and do thou reign over them speedily, and for ever

מִהֲרָה לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הַמְּלָכּוֹת שְׁלָךְ הִיא.
וּלְעוֹלָמִי עַד תִּמְלֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: בְּתוֹב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ.
יְיָ וַיִּמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: וְנֹאמַר. יְהִי יְיָ לְמַלְךְ עַל-
כָּל-הָאָרֶץ, בְּיוֹם הַהוּא יְהִי יְיָ אֶחָד וְשִׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

Mourner. יתגבֹּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֻלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
בְּרִעוּתָהּ. וַיִּמְלִיךְ מְלָכּוּתָהּ בְּסִיכּוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכּוֹן וּבְסִי דִי-
כָל-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֻלְמָא וּבְיוֹמֵן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:
Cong. and Mourner. יְהִי שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעוֹלָם וּלְעוֹלָמֵי
עָלְמֵי־אֵי.

Mourner. יתְבָרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרַמֵּם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא
וַיִּתְהַדָּר וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמָהּ דִּי-קִדְּשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא.
לְעוֹלָא מִן-כָּל-בְּרַבָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנִתְמַחָתָא דִּי-
אֲמִירָן בְּעֻלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבָרַךְ מַעֲשֵׂה וְעַד עוֹלָם:

Mourner. יְהִי שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵי־א, וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Cong. עֲזָרֵי מַעַם יְיָ, עֲשֵׂה שְׂמִים וְאָרֶץ:

Mourner. עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו, הוּא יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם, עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

and ever. For the kingdom is thine, and to all eternity thou wilt reign in glory; as it is written in thy Law, The Lord shall reign for ever and ever. And it is said, And the Lord shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall the Lord be One, and his name One.

The following Kaddish is said by a Mourner

Mourner.—Magnified and sanctified be his great name in the world which he hath created according to his will. May he establish his kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Israel, even speedily and at a near time, and say ye, Amen.

Cong. and Mourner.—Let his great name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

Mourner.—Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed be he; though he be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—Let the name of the Lord be blessed from this time forth and for evermore.

Mourner.—May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Cong.—My help is from the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Mourner.—He who maketh peace in his high places, may he make peace for us and for all Israel; and say ye, Amen.

Appendix

סדר חנוכה:

The Feast of Dedication lasts eight days. On the first evening a light is kindled, the number of lights being increased by one on each consecutive evening. The Chanukah lights should be kindled as soon as possible after nightfall.

On Friday the lights are kindled before the beginning of the Sabbath.

Before kindling the lights the following Blessings are said:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהַדְלִיק נֵר שֶׁל חֲנֻכָּה:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שֶׁעָשָׂה
נִסִּים לְאַבֹּתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

The following Blessing is said on the first evening only:—

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שֶׁהַחֲמִישִׁי
וְקִיּוֹמֵנוּ וְהַגִּיעָנוּ לְזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

After kindling the first light, the following is said:—

הַנִּגְרוֹת הִלְלוּ אֶנְחֵנוּ מְדַלִּיקִין עַל הַנִּסִּים וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת
וְעַל הַנִּפְלְאוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאַבֹּתֵינוּ עַל־יְדֵי בְּהִנְיָה הַקְּדוֹשִׁים.
וְכַל־שְׂמֹנֶת יָמֵי הַחֲנֻכָּה הַנִּגְרוֹת הִלְלוּ קֹדֶשׁ וְאִין לָנוּ רְשׁוֹת
לְהַשְׁתַּמֵּשׁ בָּהֶם אֶלָּא לְרְאוּתָם בְּלִבָּד. כְּדֵי לְהוֹדוֹת לְשִׁמְךָ
עַל־נִסֶּיךָ וְעַל־יְשׁוּעָתְךָ וְעַל־נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ:

SERVICE FOR CHANUKAH

The Feast of Dedication lasts eight days. On the first evening a light is kindled, the number of lights being increased by one on each consecutive evening. The Chanukah lights should be kindled as soon as possible after nightfall.

On Friday the lights are kindled before the beginning of the Sabbath.

Before kindling the lights the following Blessings are said:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and commanded us to kindle the light of Chanukah.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who wroughtest miracles for our fathers in days of old, at this season.

The following Blessing is said on the first evening only:—

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast kept us in life, and hast preserved us, and enabled us to reach this season.

After kindling the first light, the following is said:—

We kindle these lights on account of the miracles, the deliverances and the wonders which thou didst work for our fathers, by means of thy holy priests. During all the eight days of Chanukah these lights are sacred, neither is it permitted us to make any *profane* use of them; but we are only to look at them, *in order* that we may give thanks unto thy name for thy *miracles*, thy deliverances and thy wonders.

מֵעוֹ צוֹר יְשׁוּעָתִי. לֵךְ נָאָה לְשִׁבְּךָ. תִּכּוֹן בֵּית תְּפִלָּתִי.
וְשֵׁם תוֹדָה גִּבּוֹרְךָ. לְעַת תִּכְיֶן מִשְׁבְּחֶךָ. מִצָּר הַמִּגְבּוֹרְךָ. אֲזִי
אֲנִמּוֹר. בְּשִׁיר מִזְמוֹר. חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּגְבּוֹרְךָ.

רְעוֹת שְׂבָעָה נִפְשֵׁי. בְּגִזּוֹן כַּחֲמֵי כֶּלֶה. תִּנִּי מִכְּרֹו בְּקוֹשֵׁי.
בְּשִׁעְבוֹד מְלָכוֹת עֲנָלָה. וּבְיָדֹו הַגְּדוּלָּה. הוֹצִיא אֶת־הַסִּגְלָה.
חֵיל פָּרְעֹה. וְכָל־זֶרְעוֹ. יָרְדוּ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:

דְּבִיר קִנְשׁוֹ תִּבְיָאֲנִי. וְגַם שָׁם לֹא שָׁקַמְתִּי. וּבָא נֹגֶשׁ
וְהַגְּלָנִי. כִּי זָרִים עָבְדִּיתִי. וַיִּין רַעַל מִסִּבְּתִי. בְּמַעַשׂ שְׁעָבְרִיתִי.
הֵן בָּבֶל. וְרָבָל. לָקַח שְׂבָעִים נוֹשָׁעִתִי:

בָּרַת קוֹמַת בְּרוֹשׁ בִּקְשׁ. אֲנִי בֶן־הַמִּדְבָּא. וְנִהְיִיתָ לִּי
לְמוֹקֵשׁ. וְנִגְאֹתוֹ נִשְׁבַּתָּה. רֹאשׁ יְמִינִי נִשְׁאָתָה. וְאוֹיֵב שְׁמוֹ
מִחִיתָ. רֹב בָּנָיו. וְקִנְיָנוֹ. עַל הָעֵץ תִּלְכִּיתָ:

יֹונִים נִקְבְּצוּ עָלֵי. אֲזִי בִימֵי חֲשֹׁמִיִּם. וּפָרְצוּ חוֹמוֹת
מִגְדָּלֵי. וּמִמָּאוּ כָּל הַשָּׁבָנִים. וּמִנֹּתָר קִנְיָנִים. נִעֲשָׂה גַם
לְשׁוֹשָׁנִים. בְּנֵי בִינָה. יְמֵי שְׁמָנָה. קָבְעוּ שִׁיר וּרְגָנִים:

ROCK OF AGES.

- 1 Rock of Ages, let our song
Praise Thy saving power ;
Thou amidst the raging foes,
Wast our shelt'ring tower.
Furious they assailed us,
But Thine arm availed us,
And Thy word
Broke their sword
When our own strength failed us.
- 2 Kindling new the holy lamps,
Priests approved in suffering
Purified the nation's shrine,
Brought to God their offering.
And His courts surrounding,
Hear, in joy abounding
Happy throngs
Singing songs
With a mighty sounding.
- 3 Children of the Martyr-race,
Whether free or fettered,
Wake the echoes of the songs
Where ye may be scattered.
Yours the message cheering
That the time is nearing
Which will see
All men free,
Tyrants disappearing.

סדר ספירת העמר:

*The Omer is counted from the second night of Passover
until the night before Pentecost.*

הִנְנִי בְּקִיָּם מִצְוֹת עֲשֵׂה שְׁל־סְפִירַת הָעֶמֶר בְּמוֹ שְׁבֻעַת
בְּתוֹרָה. וְסִפְרָתָם לָכֶם מִמִּתְחַלֶּת הַשָּׁבָת מִיּוֹם הַבִּיאָתְכֶם
אֶת־עֶמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה שִׁבְעַת שָׁבָתוֹת תְּמִימֹת תִּהְיֶינָה עַד
מִמִּתְחַלֶּת הַשָּׁבָת הַשְּׂבִיעִית תִּסְפְּרוּ חֲמִשִּׁים יוֹם:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל סְפִירַת הָעֶמֶר:

1. הַיּוֹם יוֹם אֶחָד לָעֶמֶר:

2. הַיּוֹם שְׁנֵי יָמִים לָעֶמֶר:

3. הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים לָעֶמֶר:

4. הַיּוֹם אַרְבָּעָה יָמִים לָעֶמֶר:

5. הַיּוֹם חֲמִשָּׁה יָמִים לָעֶמֶר:

6. הַיּוֹם שֵׁשָׁה יָמִים לָעֶמֶר:

7. הַיּוֹם שִׁבְעָה יָמִים שֶׁהֵם שְׁבֻעַת אֶחָד לָעֶמֶר:

8. הַיּוֹם שְׁמוֹנָה יָמִים שֶׁהֵם שְׁבֻעַת אֶחָד וַיּוֹם אֶחָד

לָעֶמֶר:

9. הַיּוֹם תִּשְׁעָה יָמִים שֶׁהֵם שְׁבֻעַת אֶחָד וּשְׁנֵי יָמִים

לָעֶמֶר:

ORDER OF COUNTING THE OMER

*The Omer is counted from the second night of Passover
until the night before Pentecost.*

Lo, I am about to fulfil the affirmative precept of the counting of the Omer, as it is written in the Law, And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the day of rest, from the day that ye brought the Omer of the wave-offering, seven complete weeks they shall be; until the morrow of the seventh week shall ye number fifty days.

Blessed art thou, O Lord our God, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by thy commandments, and hast given us command concerning the counting of the Omer.

1. This is the first day of the Omer.
2. This is the second day of the Omer.
3. This is the third day of the Omer.
4. This is the fourth day of the Omer.
5. This is the fifth day of the Omer.
6. This is the sixth day of the Omer.
7. This is the seventh day, making one week of the Omer.
8. This is the eighth day, making one week and one day of the Omer.
9. This is the ninth day, making one week and two days of the Omer.

10. היום עשרה ימים שהם שבוע אחד ושלשה ימים
לעמר:

11. היום אחד עשר יום שהם שבוע אחד וארבעה ימים
לעמר:

12. היום שנים עשר יום שהם שבוע אחד וחמשה ימים
לעמר:

13. היום שלשה עשר יום שהם שבוע אחד ושלשה ימים
לעמר:

14. היום ארבעה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות לעמר:

15. היום חמשה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ויום אחד
לעמר:

16. היום ששה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ושני ימים
לעמר:

17. היום שבועה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות ושלשה
ימים לעמר:

18. היום שמונה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות וארבעה
ימים לעמר:

19. היום תשעה עשר יום שהם שני שבועות וחמשה
ימים לעמר:

20. היום עשרים יום שהם שני שבועות ושלשה ימים
לעמר:

10. This is the tenth day, making one week and three days of the Omer.

11. This is the eleventh day, making one week and four days of the Omer.

12. This is the twelfth day, making one week and five days of the Omer.

13. This is the thirteenth day, making one week and six days of the Omer.

14. This is the fourteenth day, making two weeks of the Omer.

15. This is the fifteenth day, making two weeks and one day of the Omer.

16. This is the sixteenth day, making two weeks and two days of the Omer.

17. This is the seventeenth day, making two weeks and three days of the Omer.

18. This is the eighteenth day, making two weeks and four days of the Omer.

19. This is the nineteenth day, making two weeks and five days of the Omer.

20. This is the twentieth day, making two weeks and six days of the Omer.

21. היום אחד וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת לְעֹמֶר:

22. היום שְׁנָיִם וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת וַיּוֹם

אֶחָד לְעֹמֶר:

23. היום שְׁלֹשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת וּשְׁנֵי

יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

24. היום אַרְבָּעָה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וּשְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

25. היום חֲמִשָּׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וְאַרְבָּעָה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

26. היום שֵׁשָׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וְחֲמִשָּׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

27. היום שִׁבְעָה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וּשֵׁשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

28. היום שְׁמוֹנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת לְעֹמֶר:

29. היום תִּשְׁעָה וְעֶשְׂרִים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וַיּוֹם אֶחָד לְעֹמֶר:

30. היום שְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת וּשְׁנֵי יָמִים

לְעֹמֶר:

31. היום אֶחָד וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וּשְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

32. היום שְׁנָיִם וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וְאַרְבָּעָה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

33. היום שְׁלֹשָׁה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שֶׁהֵם אַרְבָּעָה שָׁבוּעוֹת

וְחֲמִשָּׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

21. This is the twenty-first, making three weeks of the Omer.

22. This is the twenty-second day, making three weeks and one day of the Omer.

23. This is the twenty-third day, making three weeks and two days of the Omer.

24. This is the twenty-fourth day, making three weeks and three days of the Omer.

25. This is the twenty-fifth day, making three weeks and four days of the Omer.

26. This is the twenty-sixth day, making three weeks and five days of the Omer.

27. This is the twenty-seventh day, making three weeks and six days of the Omer.

28. This is the twenty-eighth day, making four weeks of the Omer.

29. This is the twenty-ninth day, making four weeks and one day of the Omer.

30. This is the thirtieth day, making four weeks and two days of the Omer.

31. This is the thirty-first day, making four weeks and three days of the Omer.

32. This is the thirty-second day, making four weeks and four days of the Omer.

33. This is the thirty-third day, making four weeks and five days of the Omer.

34. היום אֲרֻבָּעָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם אֲרֻבָּעָה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְשִׁשָּׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

35. היום חֲמִשָּׁה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
לְעֹמֶר:

36. היום שִׁשָּׁה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וַיּוֹם
אֶחָד לְעֹמֶר:

37. היום שִׁבְעָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וּשְׁנֵי יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

38. היום שְׁמֹנֶה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְשִׁלְשָׁה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

39. היום תִּשְׁעָה וּשְׁלֹשִׁים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת
וְאַרְבָּעָה יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

40. היום אֲרֻבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וַחֲמִשָּׁה
יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

41. היום אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהֶם חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וְשִׁשָּׁה
יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

42. היום שְׁנָיִם וְאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהֶם שִׁשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת לְעֹמֶר:

43. היום שְׁלֹשָׁה וְאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהֶם שִׁשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת וַיּוֹם

אֶחָד לְעֹמֶר:

44. היום אֲרֻבָּעָה וְאַרְבָּעִים יוֹם שָׁהֶם שִׁשָּׁה שְׁבוּעוֹת

וּשְׁנֵי יָמִים לְעֹמֶר:

34. This is the thirty-fourth day, making four weeks and six days of the Omer.

35. This is the thirty-fifth day, making five weeks of the Omer.

36. This is the thirty-sixth day, making five weeks and one day of the Omer.

37. This is the thirty-seventh day, making five weeks and two days of the Omer.

38. This is the thirty-eighth day, making five weeks and three days of the Omer.

39. This is the thirty-ninth day, making five weeks and four days of the Omer.

40. This is the fortieth day, making five weeks and five days of the Omer.

41. This is the forty-first day, making five weeks and six days of the Omer.

42. This is the forty-second day, making six weeks of the Omer.

43. This is the forty-third day, making six weeks and one day of the Omer.

44. This is the forty-fourth day, making six weeks and two days of the Omer.

45. היום חמשה וארבעים יום שהם ששה שבועות
וששה ימים לעמר:

46. היום ששה וארבעים יום שהם ששה שבועות
וארבעה ימים לעמר:

47. היום שבעה וארבעים יום שהם ששה שבועות
וחמשה ימים לעמר:

48. היום שמונה וארבעים יום שהם ששה שבועות
וששה ימים לעמר:

49. היום תשעה וארבעים יום שהם שבעה שבועות
לעמר:

הרחמן הוא יחזיר עבודת בית המקדש למקומה: יהי
רצון לפניך יי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו שיבנה בית המקדש
במהרה בימינו וזמן חלקנו בתורתך: ושם נעבדך ביראה
בימי עולם ובשנים קדמוניות:

299. פ, תהלים ס"ז.

אנא בקח גזלת ימינה תתיר צרורה. בקבל רנת עמך
שגבנו מזהרנו נורא. נא גבור דורשי יחודך בקבבת שמרים.
בשרכם מהרם רחמם אדקתך תמיד וכלם. חסין קדוש
ברב טובך גהל עדתך. יחיד גאה לעמך שנה וזכרי
קדשך. שועתנו בקבל ושמע צעקתנו יודע תעלמות.
ברוך שם קבוצ מלכותו לעולם ועד:

45. This is the forty-fifth day, making six weeks and three days of the Omer.

46. This is the forty-sixth day, making six weeks and four days of the Omer.

47. This is the forty-seventh day, making six weeks and five days of the Omer.

48. This is the forty-eighth day, making six weeks and six days of the Omer.

49. This is the forty-ninth day, making seven weeks of the Omer.

May the All-merciful restore the service of the temple to its place. May it be thy will, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that the temple be speedily rebuilt in our days, and grant our portion in thy Law. And there we will serve thee with awe, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.

Psalm lxvii., p. 299.

We beseech thee, release thy captive nation by the mighty strength of thy right hand. Accept the joyful chant of thy people, lift us and purify us, O revered God. O thou mighty One, guard as the apple of thine eye them that meditate upon thy unity. Bless them, purify them, have mercy upon them, ever vouchsafe thy righteousness unto them. O powerful and holy Being, in thine abounding goodness lead thy congregation. Turn, thou who art the only and exalted God, unto thy people, who are mindful of thy holiness. Accept our prayer and hearken unto our cry, thou who knowest all secrets. Blessed be His name, whose glorious kingdom is for ever and ever.

בראשית כ"ב א' י"ט

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה וְהָאֱלֹהִים נִסָּה אֶת
אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְנִי׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
קַח נָא אֶת אֶת בְּנֶךְ אֶת יִחִידְךָ אֲשֶׁר אָהַבְתָּ אֶת יִצְחָק
וְלֶךְ לְךָ אֶל אֶרֶץ הַמִּדְיָה וְהַעֲלֵהוּ שָׁם לַעֲלֹה עַל
אֶחָד הֶהָרִים אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֱלֹהִים׃ וַיִּשְׁכֶּם אַבְרָהָם
בִּבְקָר וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ אֶת חֲמֹרוֹ וַיִּקַּח אֶת שְׁנֵי נַעֲרָיו אִתּוֹ
וְאֶת יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּבְקַע עֵצִי עֹלָה וַיִּקֶּם וַיֵּלֶךְ אֶל
הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אָמַר לוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים׃ בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי
וַיֵּשָׂא אַבְרָהָם אֶת עֵינָיו וַיֵּרָא אֶת הַמָּקוֹם מֵרָחֵק׃
וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָהָם אֶל נַעֲרָיו שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם
הַחֲמֹר וָאֲנִי וְהַנֶּעֱר גִּלְכָּה עַד פֹּה וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה
וְנִשְׁוֹבָה אֲלֵיכֶם׃ וַיִּקַּח אַבְרָהָם אֶת עֵצִי הָעֹלָה
וַיִּשֶׂם עַל יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת הָאֵשׁ וְאֶת
הַמֶּאֱבֶלֶת וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו׃ וַיֹּאמֶר יִצְחָק אֶל
אַבְרָהָם אָבִיו וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִי וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְנִי בְנִי וַיֹּאמֶר
הִנֵּה הָאֵשׁ וְהָעֵצִים וְאִיָּה הִשָּׂה לַעֲלֹה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהִים יִרְאֶה לוֹ הִשָּׂה לַעֲלֹה בְנִי וַיֵּלְכוּ
שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו׃ וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אָמַר לוֹ
הָאֱלֹהִים וַיִּבֶן שָׁם אַבְרָהָם אֶת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיַּעֲרֹךְ אֶת

(Genesis, chap. xxii.)

AND it came to pass after these things, that God did prove Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham! and he said, Here am I. And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son, whom thou lovest, even Isaac, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of. And Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son; and he clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him. On the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off. And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass, and I and the lad will go yonder; and we will worship, and come again to you. And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took in his hand the fire and the knife; and they went both of them together. And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold, the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt offering? And Abraham said, God will provide himself the lamb for a burnt offering, my son: so they went both of them together. And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and

הַעֲצִים וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּשָּׂם אֹתוֹ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ
מִמַּעַל לָעֲצִים: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֲבִרְהָם אֶת יָדוֹ וַיִּקַּח אֶת
הַמֶּאֱבֹלֶת לְשַׁחֵט אֶת בְּנוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא אֵלָיו מִלְּאֹךְ יְיָ
מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִרְהָם אֲבִרְהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הֲנִנִי:
וַיֹּאמֶר אֵל תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ אֶל הַנֶּעֱר וְאֵל תַּעֲשֵׂ לוֹ
מִאֻמָּה כִּי עֲתָה יִדְעֵתִי כִּי יִרְאֵ אֱלֹהִים אֶתָּה וְלֹא
חֲשֹׁכֶת אֶת בְּנֶךָ אֶת יְחִידְךָ מִמֶּנִּי: וַיִּשָּׂא אֲבִרְהָם
אֶת עֵינָיו וַיִּרְאֵ וְהִנֵּה אֵיל אַחֵר נִצָּחוּ בִּסְבִיב בְּקִרְנָיו
וַיִּלְךְ אֲבִרְהָם וַיִּקַּח אֶת הָאֵיל וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ לְעֹלָה תַּחַת
בְּנוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא אֲבִרְהָם שֵׁם הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא יְיָ יִרְאָה
אֲשֶׁר יֹאמֶר הַיּוֹם בְּהָר יְיָ יִרְאָה: וַיִּקְרָא מִלְּאֹךְ יְיָ
אֵל אֲבִרְהָם שְׁנִית מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם: וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי
נָאִם יְיָ כִּי יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ אֶת הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה וְלֹא
חֲשֹׁכֶת אֶת בְּנֶךָ אֶת יְחִידְךָ: כִּי בָרַךְ אֲבִרְכֶךָ
וְהִרְבָּה אֲרֻכָּה אֶת וַרְעֶךָ בְּכּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְחוּל
אֲשֶׁר עַל שֹׁפַת הַיָּם וַיִּרְשׁ וַרְעֶךָ אֶת שָׁעַר אֲבִיּוֹ:
וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בְּוַרְעֶךָ כָּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר
שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקִלִּי. וַיָּשָׁב אֲבִרְהָם אֶל נַעֲרָיו וַיִּקְמוּ וַיִּלְכוּ
יַחְדָּו אֶל בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, וַיָּשָׁב אֲבִרְהָם בְּבֹאֵר שָׁבַע:

laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar, upon the wood. And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son. And the angel of the Lord called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham! and he said, Here am I. And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only son, from me. And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold, behind *him* a ram caught in the thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son. And Abraham called the name of that place *Adonai Yireh*; as it is said to this day, On the mount of the Lord it shall be seen. And the angel of the Lord called unto Abraham out of heaven, a second time, and said, By myself have I sworn, saith the Lord, because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son, that I will surely bless thee, and multiply thy seed, as the stars of heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea-shore; and thy seed shall possess the gates of his enemies; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice. So Abraham returned to his young men, and they rose up, and went together to B'er-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at B'er-sheba.

אל מלא רחמים

אל מלא רחמים שוכן במרומים המציא
מנוחה נבונה על כנפי השכינה במעלות קדושים
ומהורים פזוהר הרכיע מהירים את נשמת (פ' ב' פ')
שהלך לעולמו (שהלכה לעולמה) בעבור שנדבו
צדקה בעד הזכרת נשמתו (נשמתה) לבן בעל
הרחמים יסתירה ויסתירה) בסתר כנפיו לעולמים
ויצורו בצרור החיים את נשמתו (נשמתה) יי
הוא נחלתו (נחלתה) ויגדל (ותגדל) בשלום על
משכבו (משכבה) ונאמר אמן:

מי שברך לחולים

מי שברך אבותינו אברהם יצחק ויעקב משה
ואהרן דוד ושלמה הוא יברך וירפא את
החולה (פ' ב' פ') בעבור (שפ' ב' פ') נדר...
בעבורו (בעבורה) בשכר זה הקב"ה ימלא עוליו
(עליה) רחמים לרפאותו (לרפאותה) לחסלימו
(להחלימה) ולהחזיקו (ולהחזיקה) וישלח לו (לה)
רפואה שלמה רפואת הנפש ורפואת הגוף
ויתן לו (לה) אורך ימים ושנות חיים להודות
לשם קדשו ונאמר אמן:

EL MOLE RACHAMIM

O God, who art full of compassion, who dwellest on high, grant perfect rest beneath the shelter of thy divine Presence, in the exalted places among the holy and pure, who shine as the brightness of the firmament, to

(Here is mentioned the name of the departed.)

who has gone to his (her) eternal home. We beseech thee, Lord of compassion, shelter him (her) evermore under the cover of thy wings. May his (her) soul be bound up in the bond of life, and may he (she) rest in peace upon his (her) couch; and let us say, Amen.

PRAYER FOR THE SICK

May He who blessed our fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, send his blessing and heavenly relief to _____, who now lies languishing on the bed of sickness. O may his (her) illness be the messenger of thy healing power to strengthen the body and purify the soul. May he (she) be speedily restored to health and strength; and may he (she) ever praise thy holy name. Amen.

ANTHEMS

I

FEAR NOT, O ISRAEL

Behold! there shall be day when the watchman upon
the mountain shall cry aloud:

"Arise ye! Get ye up unto Mount Zion, unto the
Lord your God!"

For thus saith the Lord:

Fear not now, O Israel, neither be thou dismayed,
Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from
tears;

For I, the Lord, am with thee, and will save thee,
I have loved thee with everlasting love, and have re-
deemed thee.

Why criest thou in thine affliction?

Why mournest thou in nightly watches?

I have redeemed thee.

Therefore, thus saith the Lord:

Sing ye aloud with gladness!

Thy mourning is turned into joy!

I, even I, have redeemed thee.

Be glad and rejoice!

Thy sorrows are ended, and great shall be thy peace.

Rejoice, be glad and rejoice!

Then fear ye not, O Israel, neither be thou dismayed,
I have redeemed thee.

Then fear not, fear not, O Israel.

II

PRAISE THE LORD, O JERUSALEM

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem, praise thy God, O Zion,

For He hath made fast the bars of thy gates, and hath blessed thy children within thee.

The Lord is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger and of great goodness.

The Lord is good to all, and His tender mercies are over all His works.

All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord, and Thy saints give thanks unto Thee.

The valleys stand so thick with corn, that they laugh and sing.

III

PRAISE THE LORD, O MY SOUL

Praise the Lord, O my soul,

And all that is within me,

Praise His holy name.

O come hither and behold the works of the Lord.

How wonderful He is in His doing toward the children of men.

The valleys stand so thick with corn that they laugh and sing.

Praise the Lord, O my soul,

And forget not all His benefits. Amen.

IV

O HOW AMIABLE ARE THY DWELLINGS

O how amiable are Thy dwellings, Thou Lord of hosts!

My soul hath desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord:

My heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young:

Even Thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

V

THE LORD IS EXALTED

The Lord is exalted, for He dwelleth on high:
He hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.
The earth mourneth and languisheth,
Now will I rise, saith the Lord, now will I be ex-
alted; now will I lift up myself.

VI

THE KING OF GLORY

Lift up your heads and open full wide,
Ye gates of the world that the King of Glory may
enter.
Who is the King of Glory? The Lord the King,
strong and mighty,
The King of Glory, God Sabaoth, He is the King of
Glory, God Sabaoth.

VII

REJOICE IN THE LORD

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous,
For praise is comely for the upright.
Praise the Lord with harp,
Sing unto Him with psaltery and an instrument of
ten strings.
Sing unto Him a new song, play skillfully with a
loud noise;
For the word of the Lord is right, and all His works
are done in truth.
He loveth righteousness and judgment.
The earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.
Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord;
And the people whom He has chosen for His own
inheritance.

IX

BEHOLD! HOW GOOD AND HOW PLEASANT

Behold! how good and how pleasant it is
For brethren to dwell together in unity.
Like the dew of Hermon that cometh down upon the
mountain of Zion.
For there the Lord commandeth His blessing,
Even life forever more.

X

Digitized by Google

THE LORD IS MY SHEPHERD

THE KING

up your heads and
gates of the world to
her.

is the King of Glo
ring and mighty,
King of Glory, God
Ally, God Sabaoth.

REJOICE I

in the Lord, O
praise is comely for
the Lord

XI

AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS IN THAT DAY

And it shall come to pass in that day,
That the Lord shall set His hand again the second
time

To recover the remnant of His people.
And He shall set up an ensign for the nations,
And He shall assemble the outcasts of Israel,
And gather together the dispersed of Judah from the
four corners of the earth.

And in that day ye shall say:
Praise the Lord, call upon His name,
Declare His doings among the people,
Make mention that His name is exalted.
Sing unto the Lord, for He hath done excellent
things;

This is known in all the earth.
Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion,
For great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of
thee.

XII

I LOVE THE LORD

I love the Lord, for He hath heard my voice and my
supplications.

Because He hath inclined His ear to me.

Therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

XIII

PRAISE THE LORD

Praise the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me,
Praise His Holy Name.

Praise the Lord, O my soul and forget not all His
benefits:

Praise the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord.

The Lord is full of compassion and mercy; long suffering and of great goodness.
He will not always be chiding, neither keepeth His anger forever.
He hath not dealt with us after our sins, nor rewarded us according to our wickedness.
For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth,
So great is His mercy also toward them that fear Him.
Look how wide also the East is from the West, so far hath He set our sins from us.
The Lord is full of compassion and mercy, long suffering and of great goodness.
O praise the Lord ye angels of His, ye that excel in strength.
O praise the Lord all ye His hosts,
O praise the Lord ye servants of His that do His pleasure.
Praise the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all His benefits
Praise the Lord! Praise thou the Lord. Amen.

XIV

HE SHALL COME DOWN LIKE RAIN

He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass,
Like showers that water the earth;
In His days shall the righteous flourish and abundance of peace,
So long the moon endureth, His Name shall endure forever, and men shall be blessed in Him,
Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, and blessed be His glorious name forever. Amen.

HYMNS

HOLY SABBATH-REST.

Holy Sabbath-rest!
Pious lips hail thy advent;
With thee God His love hath sent,
Mind and heart of man to guard,
And to lead him heavenward.

Holy Sabbath-joy!
O! our yearning soul inspire;
Warm us with thy heavenly fire,
That in sacred hymns of praise
We to God our hearts upraise.

Father Everlasting!
From Thy holy throne of grace
To Thy children turn Thy face;
Bless this day—preferred by Thee—
Emblem of eternity.

GOD EVER GLORIOUS.

God ever glorious, Sov'reign of nations,
Waving the banner of peace o'er our land,
Thine is the victory, Thine the salvation,
Strong to deliver, own we Thy hand.

Still may Thy blessing rest, Father most holy,
Over each mountain, rock, river and shore,
Sing hallelujah, shout in hosannas,
God keep our country free evermore.

THE DAY OF WORSHIP.

With joy, O Lord, we hail this day,
Which Thou didst call Thine own;
With joy the summons we obey
To worship at Thy throne.

O grant us peace in heart and home,
And every soul unite
To thank Thee for the day that's blest
And keep it with delight.

And Thou, O God! when life is o'er,
Thy mercy may be given,
That we may find most blissful rest
Eternally in heaven.

THOU SHALT REST.

Come, O Sabbath-day, and bring
Peace and healing on thy wing;
And to every troubled breast
Speak of the divine behest:
Thou shalt rest.

Earthly longing bid retire,
Quench the passion's baneful fire,
To the wayward, sin-oppress'd
Bring thou the divine behest:
Thou shalt rest.

Wipe from every cheek the tear,
Banish care and silence fear;
All things working for the best,
Teach us the divine behest:
Thou shalt rest.

YEARNING FOR GOD.

How lovely are Thy dwellings fair,
O Lord of Hosts, how dear,
The pleasant tabernacles are
Where Thou dost dwell so near.

My soul doth long, yea, even faint,
Thy courts, O Lord, to see;
My heart and flesh are crying out,
O living God, for Thee.

Behold, the sparrow findeth out
A house wherein to rest;
The swallow also for herself
Hath found a peaceful nest.

Blest all who dwell within Thy house,
They ever give Thee praise;
And blest the man whose strength Thou art,
In whose heart are Thy ways.

GOD OF OUR FATHERS.

God of our fathers! in whose sight
The thousand years that sweep away
Man and the traces of his might,
Are like the break and close of day.
Grant us that love of truth sublime,
The love of goodness and of Thee,
Which makes Thy children in all time
To share Thine own eternity.

GOD IS IN HIS HOLY TEMPLE.

God is in His holy temple,
 Earthly thoughts be silent now,
 While with reverence we assemble,
 And before His presence bow.

He is with us, now and ever,
 When we call upon His name,
 Aiding every good endeavor,
 Guiding every upward aim.

God is in His holy temple
 In the pure and holy mind;
 In the reverent heart and simple;
 In the soul from sense refined.

Then let every low emotion
 Banished far and silent be,
 And our souls, in pure devotion,
 Lord, be temples worthy Thee.

FATHER, HEAR THE PRAYER.

Father, hear the prayer we offer!
 Not for ease that prayer shall be,
 But for strength that we may ever
 Live our lives courageously.

Not for ever by still waters
 Would we idly quiet stay,
 But would smite the living fountains
 From the rocks along our way.

Be our strength in hours of weakness,
 In our wanderings be our guide;
 Through endeavor, failure, danger,
 Father, be Thou at our side!

GOD OF MIGHT.

- 1** God of might, God of right,
Thine be all the glory;
Thee we praise in these days,
As in ages hoary,
As we hear, year by year,
Our redemption's story.
- 2** Now as erst, when Thou first
Did'st make proclamation,
Warning loud every proud,
Every tyrant nation,
We, Thy fame still proclaim,
Bend in adoration.
- 3** Be with all, who in thrall
To their task are driven;
In Thy power speed the hour
When their chains are riven;
Earth around will resound
Joyful hymns to heaven.

AMERICA.

1. My country! 'tis of thee,
Sweet land of liberty,
Of thee I sing:
Land where my fathers dwell!
Land of the pilgrim's pride!
From ev'ry mountain side
Let freedom ring!
2. My native country, thee,
Land of the noble free,
Thy name I love;
I love thy rocks and rills,
Thy woods and templed hills;
My heart with rapture thrills
Like that above.
3. Our fathers' God, to Thee,
Author of liberty,
To thee we sing;
Long may our land be bright
With freedom's holy light;
Protects us by Thy might,
Great God, our King!

THE MOURNER'S KADDISH

Mourner

Yis-gad-dal v'yis-kad-dash sh'meh rab-bo,
b'ol-mo di-v'ro kir'u-seh v'yam-lich mal-chu-
seh, b'cha-ye-chon u-v'yo-me-chon u-v'cha-yeh
d'chol bes yis-ro-el, ba-a-go-lo u-viz-man ko-
riv, v'im-ru O-men:

Cong. and Mourner

Y'heh sh'meh rab-bo m'vo-rach, l'o-lam
ul'-ol-meh ol-ma-yo:

Mourner

Yis-bo-rach, v'yish-tab-bach, v'yis-po-ar,
v'yis-ro-mam, v'yis-nas-seh, v'yis-had-dor, v'yis-
al-leh, v'yis-hal-lol, sh'meh d'kud'-sho, b'rich
hu. L'e-lo min kol bir-cho-so, v'shi-ro-so,
tush-b'cho-so, v'ne-ch'-mo-so, di-a-mi-ron b'ol-
mo, v'im-ru O-men:

Y'heh sh'lo-mo rab-bo min sh'ma-yo v'cha-
yim, o-le-nu v'al kol yis-ro-el, v'im-ru O-men:

O-seh sho-lom bim'-ro-mov, hu ya-a-seh,
sho-lom, o-le-nu v'al kol yis-ro-el, v'imru
O-men:

na, v'na-ye-chon u-v
d'chol bes yis-ro-el, b
iv, v'im-ru O-men:

Cong. an
Y'heh sh'meh rab
u'el-meh ol-ma-yo:

M
Yis-bo-rach, v'yis
v'ye-ro-mam, v'yis-nas
al-hel, v'yis-hal-lol, s

Harvard Divinity School

Digitized by Google